## THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF PENNSYLVANIA

## SENATE BILL No. 1157 Session of 1997

INTRODUCED BY WENGER, HART, GREENLEAF, MADIGAN, SALVATORE, LEMMOND, O'PAKE, STOUT, RHOADES, WOZNIAK AND THOMPSON, OCTOBER 14, 1997

AS AMENDED ON THIRD CONSIDERATION, HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, OCTOBER 6, 1998

## AN ACT

- 1 Amending Titles 15 (Corporations and Unincorporated
- 2 Associations) and 54 (Names) of the Pennsylvania Consolidated
- 3 Statutes, relating to associations; making revisions,
- 4 corrections and additions; and making repeals.
- 5 The General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
- 6 hereby enacts as follows:
- 7 Section 1. Short title.
- 8 This act shall be known and may be cited as the GAA
- 9 Amendments Act of (in preparing this act for printing in the
- 10 Laws of Pennsylvania, the Legislative Reference Bureau shall
- 11 insert here, in lieu of this statement, the calendar year of
- 12 enactment of this act).
- 13 Section 2. Amendment of Title 15.
- 14 As much of Title 15 as is hereinafter set forth is amended or
- 15 added to read:
- 16 § 102. Definitions.
- 17 Subject to additional or inconsistent definitions contained

- 1 in subsequent provisions of this title that are applicable to
- 2 specific provisions of this title, the following words and
- 3 phrases when used in this title shall have, unless the context
- 4 clearly indicates otherwise, the meanings given to them in this
- 5 section:
- 6 \* \* \*
- 7 "Limited liability company." A <u>domestic or foreign</u> limited
- 8 liability company as defined in section 8903 (relating to
- 9 definitions and index of definitions).
- 10 "Profession." Includes the performance of any type of
- 11 personal service to the public that requires as a condition
- 12 precedent to the performance of the service the obtaining of a
- 13 <u>license or admission to practice or other legal authorization</u>
- 14 from the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania or a licensing board or
- 15 <u>commission under the Bureau of Professional and Occupational</u>
- 16 Affairs in the Department of State. Except as otherwise
- 17 <u>expressly provided by law, this definition shall be applicable</u>
- 18 to this title only and shall not affect the interpretation of
- 19 any other statute or any local zoning ordinance or other
- 20 <u>official document heretofore or hereafter enacted or</u>
- 21 promulgated.
- 22 "Professional services." Any type of services that may be
- 23 rendered by a member of a profession within the purview of his
- 24 profession.
- 25 \* \* \*
- 26 § 134. Docketing statement.
- 27 (a) General rule. -- The Department of State may, but shall
- 28 not be required to, prescribe by regulation one or more official
- 29 docketing statement forms designed to elicit from a person
- 30 effecting a filing under this title information that the

- 1 department has found to be necessary or desirable in connection
- 2 with the processing of a filing. [A docketing statement
- 3 submitted with the articles of incorporation or division of a
- 4 proposed domestic corporation for profit or not-for-profit, the
- 5 articles of domestication or application for a certificate of
- 6 authority of a foreign corporation for profit or not-for-profit
- 7 or the certificate of election of an electing partnership shall
- 8 set forth, inter alia, the kind or kinds of business in which
- 9 the association actually intends to engage in this Commonwealth
- 10 within one year of the submission of the docketing statement. A
- 11 docketing statement submitted with articles of incorporation,
- 12 consolidation or division of a domestic corporation not-for-
- 13 profit or an application for a certificate of authority of a
- 14 foreign corporation not-for-profit shall set forth with respect
- 15 to the new corporation or corporations resulting therefrom,
- 16 inter alia, the statute by or under which it was incorporated,
- 17 the date of incorporation, the names and residence addresses of
- 18 its chief executive officer, secretary and treasurer, regardless
- 19 of the names or titles by which they may be designated, the
- 20 address of its principal place of business and the amount, if
- 21 any, of its authorized and issued capital stock.] A form of
- 22 docketing statement prescribed under this subsection:
- 23 (1) Shall be published in the Pennsylvania Code.
- 24 (2) Shall not be integrated into a single document
- covering the requirements of the filing and its related
- 26 docketing statement.
- 27 (3) May be required by the department in connection with
- a filing only if notice of the requirement appears on the
- official format for the filing prescribed under section
- 30 133(d) (relating to physical characteristics and copies of

- 1 documents).
- 2 (4) Shall not be required to be submitted on department-
- 3 furnished forms.
- 4 (5) Shall not constitute a document filed in, with or by
- 5 the department for the purposes of this title or any other
- 6 provision of law except 18 Pa.C.S. § 4904 (relating to
- 7 unsworn falsification to authorities).
- 8 (b) Transmission to Department of Revenue. -- The department
- 9 shall note on the docketing statement the fact and date of the
- 10 filing [of articles of incorporation, consolidation, merger,
- 11 division, conversion or domestication or certificate of election
- 12 or issuance of the certificate of authority, as the case may be,
- 13 upon the docketing statement] to which the docketing statement
- 14 <u>relates</u> and shall transmit a copy of [it] <u>the docketing</u>
- 15 <u>statement or the information contained therein</u> to the Department
- 16 of Revenue. <u>If a docketing statement is not required for a</u>
- 17 particular filing, the Department of State may transmit a copy
- 18 of the filing or the information contained therein to the
- 19 Department of Revenue at no cost to the person effecting the
- 20 filing.
- 21 (c) Transmission to other agencies. -- If the docketing
- 22 statement delivered to the Department of State sets forth any
- 23 kind of business in which a corporation, partnership or other
- 24 association may not engage without the approval of or a license
- 25 from any department, board or commission of the Commonwealth,
- 26 the Department of State shall, upon [the filing of articles of
- 27 incorporation, consolidation, division or domestication or
- 28 certificate of election or issuance of the certificate of
- 29 authority] processing the filing, promptly transmit a copy of
- 30 the docketing statement or the information contained therein to

- 1 each such department, board or commission.
- 2 § 135. Requirements to be met by filed documents.
- 3 \* \* \*
- 4 (e) Distinguishable names.--A name shall not be considered
- 5 <u>distinguishable upon the records of the department from another</u>
- 6 name for purposes of this title and Title 54 (relating to names)
- 7 solely because the names differ from each other in any or all of
- 8 the following respects:
- 9 <u>(1) the use of punctuation marks;</u>
- 10 (2) the use of the definite or indefinite article; or
- 11 (3) the use of any of the following terms to designate
- the status of an association: "corporation," "company,"
- "incorporated," "limited," "association," "fund,"
- 14 <u>"syndicate," "limited partnership," "limited liability</u>
- 15 <u>company, " "trust" or "business trust" or abbreviations of any</u>
- of the foregoing terms or words or abbreviations of like
- import in languages other than English.
- 18 § 138. Statement of correction.
- 19 \* \* \*
- 20 (b) Effect of filing.--
- 21 \* \* \*
- 22 (2) A filing under this section shall not have the
- 23 effect of causing original articles of incorporation of a
- 24 <u>corporation or a similar type of document creating any other</u>
- 25 form of association to be stricken from the records of the
- department but the articles or other document may be
- 27 corrected under this section.
- 28 \* \* \*
- 29 (d) Cross reference. -- See section 135 (relating to
- 30 requirements to be met by filed documents).

- 1 § 139. Tax clearance of certain fundamental transactions.
- 2 [A] (a) General rule. -- Except as provided in subsection (c),
- 3 <u>a</u> domestic association shall not file articles or a certificate
- 4 of merger or consolidation effecting a merger or consolidation
- 5 into a nonqualified foreign association or articles or a
- 6 certificate of dissolution or a statement of revival, a
- 7 qualified foreign association shall not file an application for
- 8 termination of authority or similar document in the Department
- 9 of State and a domestic association shall not file articles or a
- 10 certificate of division dividing solely into nonqualified
- 11 foreign associations unless the articles, certificate,
- 12 application or other document are accompanied by clearance
- 13 certificates from the Department of Revenue and the Office of
- 14 Employment Security of the Department of Labor and Industry,
- 15 evidencing the payment by the association of all taxes and
- 16 charges due the Commonwealth required by law.
- 17 (b) Tax clearance in judicial proceedings.--Until the
- 18 clearance certificates described in subsection (a) have been
- 19 filed with the court:
- 20 (1) The court shall not order the dissolution of a
- 21 <u>domestic business corporation, nonprofit corporation or</u>
- 22 business trust.
- 23 (2) The court shall not approve a final distribution of
- 24 the assets of a domestic general partnership, limited
- 25 <u>partnership</u>, <u>electing</u> <u>partnership</u> <u>or limited liability</u>
- 26 <u>company if the court is supervising the winding up of the</u>
- 27 association.
- 28 (c) Alternative provisions. -- If clearance certificates are
- 29 <u>filed with the court as required under subsection (b), it shall</u>
- 30 not be necessary to file the clearance certificates with the

1	<u>Department of State.</u>
2	§ 153. FEE SCHEDULE.
3	(A) GENERAL RULE THE FEES OF THE CORPORATION BUREAU OF THE
4	DEPARTMENT OF STATE, INCLUDING FEES FOR THE PUBLIC ACTS AND
5	TRANSACTIONS OF THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMONWEALTH ADMINISTERED
6	THROUGH THE BUREAU, AND OF COUNTY FILING OFFICERS UNDER TITLE 13
7	(RELATING TO COMMERCIAL CODE), SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:
8	* * *
9	(7) TRADEMARKS, EMBLEMS, UNION LABELS,
L O	DESCRIPTION OF BOTTLES AND LIKE MATTERS:
L1	[(I) REGISTRATION
L2	(II) EACH ANCILLARY TRANSACTION 52]
L3	(I) TRADEMARK REGISTRATION
L 4	(II) EACH ANCILLARY TRADEMARK
L5	<u>TRANSACTION</u>
L6	(III) ANY OTHER REGISTRATION UNDER
L7	THIS PARAGRAPH
L8	(IV) ANY OTHER ANCILLARY TRANSACTION
L9	UNDER THIS PARAGRAPH
20	* * *
21	§ 161. Domestication of certain alien associations.
22	* * *
23	(b) Statement of domestication The statement of
24	domestication shall be executed by the association and shall set
25	forth in the English language:
26	(1) The name of the association. If the name is in a
27	foreign language, it shall be set forth in Roman letters or
28	characters or Arabic or Roman numerals. <u>If the name is one</u>
29	that is rendered unavailable for use by a corporation by any
30	provision of section 1303(b) or (c) (relating to corporate

- name), the association shall adopt a new name, in accordance
- with any procedures for changing the name of the association
- 3 that are applicable prior to the domestication of the
- 4 <u>association</u>, and shall set forth the new name in the
- 5 <u>statement.</u>
- 6 (2) The name of the jurisdiction under the laws of which
- and the date on which it was first formed, incorporated or
- 8 otherwise came into being.
- 9 (3) The name of the jurisdiction that constituted the
- seat, siege social or principal place of business or control
- 11 administration of the association, or any equivalent under
- 12 applicable law, immediately prior to the filing of the
- 13 statement.
- 14 (4) A statement [that upon domestication the association
- will be a domestic association under the laws of this
- 16 Commonwealth] of the type of domestic association that the
- 17 association will be upon domestication.
- 18 (5) A statement that the filing of the statement of
- domestication and, if desired, the renunciation of the prior
- 20 domicile has been authorized (unless its charter or other
- organic documents require a greater vote) by a majority in
- interest of the shareholders, members or other proprietors of
- 23 the association.
- 24 (6) If the association will be a type of domestic
- association that is created by a filing in the department,
- 26 <u>such other provisions as are required to be included in an</u>
- 27 initial filing to create that type of domestic association,
- 28 <u>except that it shall not be necessary to set forth the name</u>
- of the person organizing the association.
- 30 (7) Any other provision that the association may choose

- 1 to insert unless this title prohibits the inclusion of such a
- 2 provision in a filing that creates the type of domestic
- 3 <u>association that the association will be upon domestication.</u>
- 4 (c) Execution. -- The statement shall be signed on behalf of
- 5 the association by any authorized person.
- 6 (d) Effect of domestication. -- Upon the filing of the
- 7 statement of domestication, the association shall be
- 8 domesticated in this Commonwealth and the association shall
- 9 thereafter be subject to any applicable provisions of this
- 10 title[, except Subpart B of Part II (relating to business
- 11 corporations), ] and [to] any other provisions of law applicable
- 12 to associations existing under the laws of this Commonwealth. <u>If</u>
- 13 the association will be a type of domestic association that is
- 14 created by a filing in the department, the statement of
- 15 <u>domestication shall constitute that filing.</u> The domestication of
- 16 any association in this Commonwealth pursuant to this section
- 17 shall not be deemed to affect any obligations or liabilities of
- 18 the association incurred prior to its domestication.
- 19 (e) Exclusion.--An association that can be domesticated
- 20 under [section 4161 (relating to domestication) or 6161
- 21 (relating to domestication)] any of the following sections shall
- 22 not be domesticated under this section:
- 23 Section 4161 (relating to domestication).
- 24 <u>Section 6161 (relating to domestication).</u>
- 25 <u>Section 8590 (relating to domestication).</u>
- 26 <u>Section 8982 (relating to domestication).</u>
- 27 Section 9501(a)(1)(ii) (relating to application and
- 28 <u>effect of chapter</u>).
- 29 (f) Definition.--As used in this section, the term
- 30 "association," except as restricted by subsection (e), includes

- 1 any alien incorporated organization, private law corporation
- 2 (whether or not organized for business purposes), public law
- 3 corporation, partnership, proprietorship, joint venture,
- 4 foundation, trust, association or similar organization or entity
- 5 existing under the laws of any jurisdiction other than this
- 6 Commonwealth.
- 7 (g) Cross [reference] <u>references</u>.--See [section] <u>sections</u>
- 8 134 (relating to docketing statement) and 135 (relating to
- 9 <u>requirements to be met by filed documents</u>).
- 10 § 162. Contingent domestication of certain alien associations.
- 11 \* \* \*
- 12 (c) Statement of consummation of domestication. -- At any time
- 13 after the filing of a statement of contingent domestication, the
- 14 association may file in the department a statement of
- 15 consummation of domestication which shall be executed by the
- 16 association and shall set forth:
- 17 (1) The name of the association[. If the name is in a
- 18 foreign language, it shall be set forth in Roman letters or
- 19 characters or Arabic or Roman numerals.] as set forth in its
- 20 <u>statement of contingent domestication.</u>
- 21 \* \* \*
- 22 (j) Cross [reference] <u>references</u>.--See [section] <u>sections</u>
- 23 134 (relating to docketing statement) and 135 (relating to
- 24 requirements to be met by filed documents).
- 25 § 503. ACTIONS TO REVOKE CORPORATE FRANCHISES.
- 26 (A) GENERAL RULE. -- THE ATTORNEY GENERAL MAY INSTITUTE
- 27 PROCEEDINGS TO REVOKE THE ARTICLES AND FRANCHISES OF A
- 28 CORPORATION IF IT:
- 29 (1) MISUSED OR FAILED TO USE ITS POWERS, PRIVILEGES OR
- 30 FRANCHISES;

<---

1 (2) PROCURED ITS ARTICLES BY FRAUD; [OR] 2 (3) SHOULD NOT HAVE BEEN INCORPORATED UNDER THE 3 STATUTORY AUTHORITY RELIED UPON; OR 4 (4) VIOLATES SECTION 508 (RELATING TO FUNDING 5 PROVISION). 6 7 § 508. FUNDING PROVISION. 8 (A) GENERAL RULE. -- NO CORPORATION THAT RECEIVES ANY 9 COMMONWEALTH FUNDING MAY RELOCATE ITS CENTRAL FACILITY OR ANY 10 UNIT OF ITS OPERATIONS, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, OUTSIDE THIS 11 COMMONWEALTH WITHIN A PERIOD OF FIVE YEARS FROM THE RECEIPT OF 12 THE FUNDING. THE CORPORATION SHALL NOTIFY THE COMMONWEALTH OF A 13 DECISION TO RELOCATE WITHIN THAT TIME PERIOD AND SHALL REPAY THE 14 FULL AMOUNT OF THE FUNDS 60 DAYS PRIOR TO THE RELOCATION. 15 (B) ENFORCEMENT. -- THE ATTORNEY GENERAL SHALL ENFORCE 16 COMPLIANCE WITH THIS SECTION THROUGH SECTION 503 (RELATING TO 17 ACTIONS TO REVOKE CORPORATE FRANCHISES) OR MAY IMPOSE A FINE OF 18 UP TO \$25,000 PER DAY FOR EACH DAY IN WHICH A CORPORATION IS IN 19 VIOLATION OF THIS SECTION. 20 § 524. CERTAIN ACQUISITIONS AND PROPOSED ACQUISITIONS INVOLVING 21 BANKS, BANK AND TRUST COMPANIES, TRUST COMPANIES, 22 NATIONAL BANKS AND BANK HOLDING COMPANIES. 23 (A) SCOPE.--THIS SECTION APPLIES TO ALL INSTITUTIONS AND 24 HOLDING COMPANIES AS DEFINED IN SUBSECTION (M) (N). <---25 (B) REQUIREMENT OF PRIOR APPROVAL. -- EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN 26 SUBSECTION (I), IT SHALL BE UNLAWFUL, WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN 27 APPROVAL OF THE DEPARTMENT UNDER THIS SECTION, FOR ANY PERSON: 28 (1) TO ACQUIRE, OR TO MAKE A PROPOSAL TO ACQUIRE, VOTING 29 SHARES OF AN INSTITUTION OR VOTING SHARES OF A HOLDING

30

COMPANY IF THE AGGREGATE NUMBER OF VOTING SHARES HELD AFTER

- 1 <u>SUCH ACQUISITION WOULD TOTAL MORE THAN</u> 5% OF THE OUTSTANDING
- 2 VOTING SHARES OF ANY CLASS OF SUCH INSTITUTION OR HOLDING
- 3 COMPANY; OR
- 4 (2) TO ENTER INTO AN ACQUISITION TRANSACTION WITH AN
- 5 <u>INSTITUTION OR WITH A HOLDING COMPANY;</u>
- 6 WHETHER OR NOT ANY PRIOR ACQUISITION HAD BEEN APPROVED BY THE
- 7 DEPARTMENT UNDER THIS SECTION.
- 8 (C) APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL.--IF THE APPROVAL OF THE
- 9 DEPARTMENT IS REQUIRED UNDER SUBSECTION (B), A PERSON WHO
- 10 INTENDS TO ACQUIRE, OR TO MAKE A PROPOSAL TO ACQUIRE, VOTING
- 11 SHARES OF, OR TO ENTER INTO AN ACQUISITION TRANSACTION WITH, AN
- 12 INSTITUTION OR A HOLDING COMPANY SHALL:
- 13 (1) FILE AN APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL IN SUCH FORM AS THE
- 14 DEPARTMENT MAY PRESCRIBE;
- 15 (2) DELIVER TO THE DEPARTMENT FROM TIME TO TIME SUCH
- 16 OTHER INFORMATION AS THE DEPARTMENT MAY REQUIRE WITH SUCH
- 17 CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND SUCH VERIFICATION
- 18 BY OATH OR AFFIRMATION OF OTHER DATA AS THE DEPARTMENT MAY
- 19 SPECIFY;
- 20 (3) PAY SUCH INVESTIGATION FEE AS THE DEPARTMENT MAY
- 21 SPECIFY; AND
- 22 (4) EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF AN APPLICANT WHICH IS A
- 23 DOMESTIC CORPORATION OR A FOREIGN CORPORATION QUALIFIED TO DO
- 24 BUSINESS IN PENNSYLVANIA, DELIVER TO THE DEPARTMENT A WRITTEN
- 25 CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS IN ANY ACTION OR SUIT ARISING
- 26 OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROPOSED ACQUISITION THROUGH
- 27 SERVICE OF PROCESS ON THE SECRETARY OF BANKING.
- 28 (D) INVESTIGATION BY DEPARTMENT. -- UPON RECEIPT OF AN
- 29 APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL AND OTHER ITEMS REQUIRED UNDER
- 30 SUBSECTION (C) THE DEPARTMENT SHALL CONDUCT AN INVESTIGATION TO

- 1 DETERMINE WHETHER THE APPLICANT HAS DEMONSTRATED BY A
- 2 PREPONDERANCE OF THE EVIDENCE THAT:
- 3 (1) THE ACQUISITION OF VOTING SHARES OR ACQUISITION
- 4 TRANSACTION, ITS PURPOSES AND PROBABLE EFFECTS WOULD BE
- 5 CONSISTENT WITH THE PURPOSES SET FORTH IN SECTION 103(A) OF
- 6 THE BANKING CODE;
- 7 (2) THE APPLICANT, OR ITS DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS IN THE
- 8 CASE OF A CORPORATION, AND ANY PROPOSED NEW OFFICERS OR
- 9 <u>DIRECTORS OF THE INSTITUTION INVOLVED WOULD SATISFY THE TEST</u>
- 10 FOR INCORPORATORS, DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS OF A NEW
- 11 <u>INSTITUTION UNDER SECTION 1007(A) OF THE BANKING CODE;</u>
- 12 (3) THE PROPOSED ACQUISITION OF VOTING SHARES OR
- 13 ACQUISITION TRANSACTION WOULD NOT BE PREJUDICIAL TO THE
- 14 INTERESTS OF THE DEPOSITORS, CREDITORS, BENEFICIARIES OF
- 15 FIDUCIARY ACCOUNTS OR SHAREHOLDERS OF THE INSTITUTION OR
- 16 HOLDING COMPANY INVOLVED;
- 17 (4) THE PROPOSED ACQUISITION OF VOTING SHARES OR
- 18 ACQUISITION TRANSACTION IS IN THE BEST INTERESTS OF THE
- 19 INSTITUTION AND, IF APPLICABLE, THE HOLDING COMPANY OF SUCH
- 20 INSTITUTION;
- 21 (5) COMPETITION AMONG INSTITUTIONS WILL NOT BE ADVERSELY
- 22 AFFECTED AND PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND ADVANTAGE WILL BE
- 23 PROMOTED; AND
- 24 (6) THE APPLICANT HAS NOT BEEN PROTECTED BY THE
- 25 DEPARTMENT FROM AN ACQUISITION TRANSACTION. THE DEPARTMENT
- 26 SHALL NOT APPROVE AN ACQUISITION TRANSACTION APPLICATION
- 27 WHICH IS SUBMITTED BY AN APPLICANT WHICH HAS ITSELF BEEN THE
- 28 TARGET OF A POTENTIAL ACQUISITION TRANSACTION AND BEEN
- 29 PROTECTED FROM THE ACQUISITION BY THE DEPARTMENT.
- 30 IN MAKING THE DETERMINATION UNDER PARAGRAPHS (4) AND (5), THE

- 1 DEPARTMENT SHALL NOT APPROVE AN ACQUISITION OF VOTING SHARES OR
- 2 ACQUISITION TRANSACTION UNLESS THE ACQUISITION OF VOTING SHARES
- 3 OR ACQUISITION TRANSACTION IS CONSISTENT WITH THE CONVENIENCE
- 4 AND NEEDS OF THE CUSTOMERS AND COMMUNITIES SERVED BY THE
- 5 <u>INSTITUTION AFTER TAKING INTO ACCOUNT, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE</u>
- 6 RELATIVE RATINGS UNDER THE COMMUNITY REINVESTMENT ACT OF 1977
- 7 (91 STAT. 1111, 12 U.S.C. § 2901 ET SEQ.), OF THE INSTITUTION
- 8 AND THE APPLICANT, PROSPECTIVE BRANCH CLOSINGS AND PROSPECTIVE
- 9 JOB LOSSES. IN MAKING THE DETERMINATION UNDER PARAGRAPHS (4) AND
- 10 (5), THE DEPARTMENT SHALL CONSIDER, TO THE EXTENT IT DEEMS
- 11 APPROPRIATE, ALL RELEVANT FACTORS, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION
- 12 THE MATTERS SET FORTH IN SECTION 1715(A)(1), (2) AND (3)
- 13 (RELATING TO EXERCISE OF POWERS GENERALLY), AND WHETHER THE
- 14 APPLICANT HAS DEMONSTRATED THAT THE ACQUISITION OF VOTING SHARES

<---

- 15 OR ACQUISITION TRANSACTION WILL RESULT IN NET NEW BENEFITS. NO
- 16 <u>DETERMINATION MADE BY THE DEPARTMENT UNDER PARAGRAPH (5) SHALL</u>
- 17 PRECLUDE THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE, THE FEDERAL
- 18 RESERVE BOARD OR THE PENNSYLVANIA OFFICE OF ATTORNEY GENERAL
- 19 FROM REVIEWING OR SEEKING TO ENJOIN A TRANSACTION UNDER THE
- 20 FEDERAL ANTITRUST LAWS.
- 21 (E) INFORMATION FURNISHED TO SUBJECT INSTITUTION OR HOLDING
- 22 COMPANY. -- AS PART OF ITS INVESTIGATION, THE DEPARTMENT SHALL
- 23 TRANSMIT TO THE INSTITUTION OR THE HOLDING COMPANY WHOSE VOTING
- 24 SHARES ARE PROPOSED TO BE ACQUIRED OR WHICH IS THE SUBJECT OF
- 25 SUCH ACQUISITION TRANSACTION A COPY OF THE APPLICATION AND ALL
- 26 OTHER INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM THE APPLICANT, EXCEPT SUCH
- 27 INFORMATION WHICH THE DEPARTMENT DETERMINES SHOULD BE KEPT
- 28 CONFIDENTIAL, FOR THE PURPOSE OF RECEIVING SUCH COMMENTS THEREON
- 29 AS SUCH INSTITUTION OR HOLDING COMPANY SHALL TRANSMIT TO THE
- 30 DEPARTMENT UPON ITS REQUEST.

- 1 (F) ACTION BY DEPARTMENT. --WITHIN 60 DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF
- 2 AN APPLICATION UNDER SUBSECTION (C) OR WITHIN A LONGER PERIOD
- 3 NOT IN EXCESS OF 30 DAYS AFTER RECEIPT FROM THE APPLICANT OF
- 4 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE DEPARTMENT, THE
- 5 DEPARTMENT SHALL APPROVE OR DISAPPROVE THE PROPOSED ACQUISITION
- 6 OF VOTING SHARES OR ACQUISITION TRANSACTION AND GIVE WRITTEN
- 7 NOTICE OF ITS DECISION TO THE APPLICANT AND THE INSTITUTION OR
- 8 HOLDING COMPANY WHOSE VOTING SHARES ARE PROPOSED TO BE ACQUIRED
- 9 OR THAT IS THE SUBJECT OF THE ACQUISITION TRANSACTION. IF THE
- 10 DEPARTMENT APPROVES A PROPOSED ACQUISITION OF VOTING SHARES
- 11 WHICH MAY RESULT IN A CHANGE OF CONTROL OR OWNERSHIP CHANGE OF
- 12 <u>SUCH INSTITUTION OR HOLDING COMPANY OR AN ACQUISITION</u>
- 13 TRANSACTION, IT MAY IMPOSE CONDITIONS TO BE OBSERVED AFTER SUCH
- 14 ACQUISITION OF VOTING SHARES OR ACQUISITION TRANSACTION, WITH
- 15 RESPECT TO TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN THE INSTITUTION INVOLVED AND THE
- 16 APPLICANT OR AFFILIATE OF THE APPLICANT, WITH RESPECT TO
- 17 <u>DIVIDENDS OR DISTRIBUTIONS BY SUCH INSTITUTIONS, WITH RESPECT TO</u>
- 18 EMPLOYEE RELATIONS, WITH RESPECT TO REIMBURSEMENT FOR ANY LOSS
- 19 OCCASIONED BY SUCH OWNERSHIP CHANGE OR WITH RESPECT TO SUCH
- 20 OTHER MATTERS AS THE DEPARTMENT MAY DEEM ADVISABLE ON THE BASIS
- 21 OF THE PURPOSES SET FORTH IN SECTION 103(A) OF THE BANKING CODE.
- 22 IN MAKING THE DETERMINATION UNDER SUBSECTION (D)(5), THE
- 23 DEPARTMENT SHALL CONSULT WITH THE ATTORNEY GENERAL. THE DECISION
- 24 OF THE DEPARTMENT SHALL BE SUBJECT TO REVIEW BY THE COMMONWEALTH
- 25 COURT IN THE MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW.
- 26 (G) PROHIBITION OF MISLEADING STATEMENTS. -- IT SHALL BE
- 27 UNLAWFUL FOR ANY PERSON DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO MAKE ANY
- 28 UNTRUE STATEMENT OF A MATERIAL FACT OR TO OMIT TO STATE A
- 29 MATERIAL FACT NECESSARY IN ORDER TO MAKE THE STATEMENTS MADE, IN
- 30 LIGHT OF THE CIRCUMSTANCES IN WHICH THEY WERE MADE, NOT

- 1 MISLEADING IN CONNECTION WITH:
- 2 (1) ANY ACQUISITION OF, OR PROPOSAL TO ACQUIRE, VOTING
- 3 SHARES THAT REQUIRES APPROVAL UNDER THIS SECTION;
- 4 (2) AN ACQUISITION TRANSACTION THAT REQUIRES APPROVAL
- 5 <u>UNDER THIS SECTION; OR</u>
- 6 (3) ANY APPLICATION OR SUBMISSION OF INFORMATION TO THE
- 7 DEPARTMENT UNDER SUBSECTION (C).
- 8 (H) REGULATION BY DEPARTMENT.--THE ENFORCEMENT AND
- 9 <u>IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS SECTION SHALL BE SUBJECT TO REGULATION BY</u>
- 10 THE DEPARTMENT.
- 11 (I) EXEMPTIONS. -- NO APPROVAL UNDER THIS SECTION SHALL BE
- 12 REQUIRED FOR AN ACQUISITION OF OR PROPOSAL TO ACQUIRE VOTING
- 13 SHARES OR FOR AN ACQUISITION TRANSACTION IN THE CASE OF EITHER:
- 14 (1) AN ACQUISITION OR PROPOSAL TO ACQUIRE VOTING SHARES
- 15 BY THE ISSUER THEREOF OR AN ACQUISITION OR PROPOSAL TO
- 16 ACQUIRE VOTING SHARES OF AN INSTITUTION BY ITS HOLDING
- 17 COMPANY, OR AN ACQUISITION TRANSACTION BETWEEN AN INSTITUTION
- 18 AND ITS HOLDING COMPANY OR ANY OTHER ENTITY WHICH IS
- 19 CONTROLLED BY SUCH HOLDING COMPANY;
- 20 (2) A TRANSACTION BY A BROKER-DEALER WHO DOES NO MORE
- 21 THAN PERFORM THE CUSTOMARY BROKER'S FUNCTION IN TRANSACTIONS
- 22 ON A STOCK EXCHANGE OR IN THE OVER-THE-COUNTER MARKET, WHO
- 23 RECEIVES NO MORE THAN THE CUSTOMARY BROKER'S COMMISSION AND
- 24 WHO DOES NOT SOLICIT OR ARRANGE FOR THE SOLICITATION OF
- 25 ORDERS;
- 26 (3) AN ACQUISITION OR PROPOSAL TO ACQUIRE VOTING SHARES
- 27 OF, OR AN ACQUISITION TRANSACTION WITH, AN INSTITUTION OR
- 28 HOLDING COMPANY BY ANY PERSON WHICH HAS BEEN APPROVED BY A
- 29 <u>MAJORITY OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE INSTITUTION OR</u>
- 30 HOLDING COMPANY, UNLESS AT THE TIME THE INSTITUTION OR

- 1 HOLDING COMPANY APPROVES THE ACQUISITION OF VOTING SHARES OR
- 2 ACQUISITION TRANSACTION, 25% OR MORE OF THE INSTITUTION'S OR
- 3 HOLDING COMPANY'S BOARD IS COMPOSED OF NOMINEES, AGENTS,
- 4 AFFILIATES OF OR ANY OTHER PERSONS ACTING IN CONCERT WITH THE
- 5 PERSON OR ENTITY SEEKING TO ACQUIRE VOTING SHARES OF, OR
- 6 ENTER INTO AN ACQUISITION TRANSACTION WITH, THE INSTITUTION
- 7 OR HOLDING COMPANY;
- 8 (4) AN ACQUISITION OR PROPOSAL TO ACQUIRE VOTING SHARES
- 9 OF AN INSTITUTION OR HOLDING COMPANY BY ANY PERSON IF THE
- 10 AGGREGATE NUMBER OF SHARES HELD BY SUCH PERSON AFTER SUCH
- 11 ACQUISITION WOULD TOTAL LESS THAN 10% IN VOTING POWER OF THE
- 12 OUTSTANDING SHARES OF SUCH INSTITUTION OR HOLDING COMPANY
- 13 ENTITLED TO VOTE GENERALLY IN THE ELECTION OF DIRECTORS AND
- 14 SUCH PERSON IS NOT REQUIRED TO OBTAIN THE APPROVAL OF THE
- 15 FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD UNDER THE BANK HOLDING COMPANY ACT OF
- 16 1956 (70 STAT. 133, 12 U.S.C. § 1841 ET SEQ.) IN CONNECTION
- 17 WITH SUCH ACQUISITION; OR
- 18 (5) A TRANSACTION OF A TYPE EXEMPTED BY REGULATION OF
- 19 THE DEPARTMENT IN LIGHT OF THE PURPOSES SET FORTH IN SECTION
- 20 <u>103(A) OF THE BANKING CODE.</u>
- 21 <u>(J) CRIMINAL PENALTY FOR VIOLATION. -- ANY PERSON WHO ACQUIRES</u>
- 22 OR PROPOSES TO ACOUIRE VOTING SHARES OF AN INSTITUTION OR OF A
- 23 HOLDING COMPANY OR WHO ENGAGES IN AN ACQUISITION TRANSACTION IN
- 24 VIOLATION OF THIS SECTION OR WHO VIOLATES SUBSECTION (G) SHALL
- 25 <u>BE GUILTY OF A MISDEMEANOR AND SHALL UPON CONVICTION THEREOF BE</u>
- 26 SUBJECT, IN THE CASE OF AN INDIVIDUAL, TO IMPRISONMENT FOR A
- 27 PERIOD NOT EXCEEDING FIVE YEARS OR A FINE NOT EXCEEDING \$5,000,
- 28 OR BOTH, AND, IN THE CASE OF ANY OTHER PERSON, TO A FINE NOT
- 29 EXCEEDING \$50,000.
- 30 (K) CIVIL LIABILITY PENALTY FOR VIOLATION. -- ANY PERSON WHO

- 1 VIOLATES ANY PROVISION OF THIS SECTION SHALL BE LIABLE TO ANY
- 2 INSTITUTION OR HOLDING COMPANY OR SHAREHOLDER THEREOF DAMAGED
- 3 THEREBY AND, IN THE DISCRETION OF THE COURT, FOR PUNITIVE
- 4 DAMAGES. THE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION SHALL BE ENFORCEABLE IN
- 5 ANY ACTION OR SUIT INSTITUTED BY THE DEPARTMENT OR BY ANY SUCH
- 6 INSTITUTION, HOLDING COMPANY OR SHAREHOLDER TO ENJOIN OR
- 7 RESTRAIN ANY VIOLATION OR THREATENED VIOLATION OF THIS SECTION.
- 8 (L) SEVERABILITY.--THE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION SHALL BE
- 9 SEVERABLE. IF ANY PROVISION OF THIS SECTION OR THE APPLICATION
- 10 THEREOF TO ANY PERSON OR CIRCUMSTANCE IS HELD INVALID, THE
- 11 REMAINDER OF THIS SECTION, AND THE APPLICATION OF SUCH PROVISION
- 12 TO OTHER PERSONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES, SHALL NOT BE AFFECTED
- 13 THEREBY, UNLESS THE COURT FINDS THAT THE VALID PROVISIONS OF
- 14 THIS SECTION ARE SO ESSENTIALLY AND INSEPARABLY CONNECTED WITH,
- 15 AND SO DEPEND UPON, THE VOID PROVISION OR APPLICATION, THAT IT
- 16 CANNOT BE PRESUMED THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY WOULD HAVE ENACTED THE
- 17 REMAINING VALID PROVISIONS WITHOUT THE VOID ONE; OR UNLESS THE
- 18 COURT FINDS THAT THE REMAINING VALID PROVISIONS, STANDING ALONE,
- 19 ARE INCOMPLETE AND ARE INCAPABLE OF BEING EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE
- 20 WITH THE LEGISLATIVE INTENT.
- 21 (M) EXPIRATION. -- THIS SECTION SHALL EXPIRE 36 MONTHS FROM
- 22 THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS SECTION.
- 23 (M) (N) DEFINITIONS.--AS USED IN THIS SECTION, THE FOLLOWING <-
- 24 WORDS AND PHRASES SHALL HAVE THE MEANINGS GIVEN TO THEM IN THIS
- 25 SUBSECTION:
- 26 <u>"ACQUIRE." OBTAINING LEGAL OR BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP OF VOTING</u>
- 27 SHARES, WHETHER OBTAINED DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, THROUGH AN
- 28 <u>INTERMEDIARY OR OTHERWISE; BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP BY A PERSON</u>
- 29 SHALL BE DEEMED TO INCLUDE OWNERSHIP BY ANOTHER PERSON WHICH
- 30 <u>CONTROLS, IS CONTROLLED BY OR IS UNDER COMMON CONTROL WITH SUCH</u>

- 1 PERSON AND TO INCLUDE OWNERSHIP BY A SPOUSE OR MEMBER OF THE
- 2 FAMILY OF SUCH PERSON; THE ACQUISITION OF OPTIONS, WARRANTS AND
- 3 RIGHTS TO SUBSCRIBE FOR, OR TO PURCHASE, VOTING SHARES AND THE
- 4 ACQUISITION OF RIGHTS TO OBTAIN VOTING SHARES THROUGH CONVERSION
- 5 OR EXCHANGE SHALL BE DEEMED AN ACQUISITION OF SUCH VOTING
- 6 SHARES.
- 7 "ACQUISITION TRANSACTION." A MERGER, SALE OF ASSETS OR OTHER
- 8 SIMILAR TRANSACTION INVOLVING AN INSTITUTION OR A HOLDING
- 9 COMPANY FOLLOWING WHICH:
- 10 (1) PERSONS WHO ARE DIRECTORS OF SUCH INSTITUTION OR
- 11 HOLDING COMPANY IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO THE CONSUMMATION OF SUCH
- 12 TRANSACTION SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE AT LEAST ONE-HALF OF THE
- DIRECTORS OF THE SURVIVING, SUCCESSOR OR TRANSFEREE
- 14 INSTITUTION OR HOLDING COMPANY IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE
- 15 CONSUMMATION OF SUCH TRANSACTION; OR
- 16 (2) HOLDERS OF VOTING SHARES OF SUCH INSTITUTION OR
- 17 <u>HOLDING COMPANY IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO THE CONSUMMATION OF SUCH</u>
- 18 TRANSACTION SHALL NOT BE HOLDERS OF AT LEAST ONE-HALF OF THE
- 19 VOTING SHARES OF THE SURVIVING, SUCCESSOR OR TRANSFEREE
- 20 <u>INSTITUTION OR HOLDING COMPANY IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE</u>
- 21 CONSUMMATION OF SUCH TRANSACTION.
- 22 "BANKING CODE." THE ACT OF NOVEMBER 30, 1965 (P.L.847,
- 23 NO.356), KNOWN AS THE BANKING CODE OF 1965.
- 24 <u>"DEPARTMENT." THE DEPARTMENT OF BANKING OF THE COMMONWEALTH.</u>
- 25 "HOLDING COMPANY." A CORPORATION THAT HAS THE POWER TO
- 26 ELECT, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, A MAJORITY OF THE BOARD OF
- 27 DIRECTORS OF AN INSTITUTION.
- 28 "INSTITUTION." A BANK, BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL BANK
- 29 OR STOCK SAVINGS BANK HAVING ITS MAIN OFFICE IN PENNSYLVANIA.
- 30 AND HAVING DEPOSITS IN EXCESS OF \$10,000,000,000 AS OF DECEMBER <

- 1 31, 1997.
- 2 "NET NEW BENEFITS." INITIAL CAPITAL INVESTMENTS, JOB
- 3 CREATION PLANS, CONSUMER AND BUSINESS SERVICES, COMMITMENTS TO
- 4 MAINTAIN AND OPEN BRANCH OFFICES WITHIN A BANKING INSTITUTION'S
- 5 DELINEATED LOCAL COMMUNITY AND SUCH OTHER MATTERS AS THE
- 6 DEPARTMENT MAY DEEM NECESSARY OR ADVISABLE.
- 7 "OWNERSHIP CHANGE." THE SAME MEANING AS IN SECTION 382 OF
- 8 THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986 (PUBLIC LAW 99-514, 26 U.S.C.
- 9 § 1 ET SEO.).
- 10 "PROPOSAL TO ACQUIRE." ANY OFFER OR ATTEMPT TO BUY OR
- 11 SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO SELL OR OTHER ATTEMPT OR OFFER TO
- 12 ACQUIRE BY ANY MEANS, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, THROUGH AN
- 13 <u>INTERMEDIARY OR OTHERWISE</u>.
- 14 "VOTING SHARES." SHARES OF AN INSTITUTION OR HOLDING COMPANY
- 15 ENTITLED TO VOTE GENERALLY IN THE ELECTION OF DIRECTORS.
- 16 § 1303. Corporate name.
- 17 \* \* \*
- 18 (b) Duplicate use of names. -- The corporate name shall [not
- 19 be the same as or confusingly similar to] be distinguishable
- 20 upon the records of the Department of State from:
- 21 (1) The name of any other domestic corporation for
- 22 profit or not-for-profit which is either in existence or for
- 23 which articles of incorporation have been filed but have not
- yet become effective, or of any foreign corporation for
- 25 profit or not-for-profit which is either authorized to do
- 26 business in this Commonwealth or for which an application for
- 27 a certificate of authority has been filed but has not yet
- 28 become effective, [or of any domestic or foreign limited
- 29 partnership that has filed in the Department of State a
- 30 certificate or qualified under Chapter 85 (relating to

limited partnerships) or under corresponding provisions of prior law,] or the name of any association registered at any time under 54 Pa.C.S. Ch. 5 (relating to corporate and other association names), unless[: (i) where the name is the same or confusingly similar,] the other association:

[(A)] (i) has stated that it is about to change its name, or to cease to do business, or is being wound up, or is a foreign association about to withdraw from doing business in this Commonwealth, and the statement and [the] a written consent [of the other association] to the adoption of the name executed by the other association is filed in the Department of State;

[(B)] (ii) has filed with the Department of
Revenue a certificate of out of existence, or has
failed for a period of three successive years to file
with the Department of Revenue a report or return
required by law and the fact of such failure has been
certified by the Department of Revenue to the
Department of State;

[(C)] (iii) has abandoned its name under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, by amendment, merger, consolidation, division, expiration, dissolution or otherwise, without its name being adopted by a successor in a merger, consolidation, division or otherwise, and an official record of that fact, certified as provided by 42 Pa.C.S. § 5328 (relating to proof of official records), is presented by any person to the

department; or

1 [(D)] <u>(iv)</u> has had the registration of its name under 54 Pa.C.S. Ch. 5 terminated and, if the 2 3 termination was effected by operation of 54 Pa.C.S. § 504 (relating to effect of failure to make decennial 4 5 filings), the application for the use of the name is accompanied by a verified statement stating that at 6 least 30 days' written notice of intention to 7 appropriate the name was given to the delinquent 8 association at its [registered office] <u>last known</u> 9 place of business and that, after diligent search by 10 the affiant, the affiant believes the association to 11 be out of existence.[; or 12 13 (ii) where the name is confusingly similar, the consent of the other association to the adoption of the 14 15 name is filed in the Department of State. The consent of the association shall be evidenced by a 16 17 statement to that effect executed by the association.] 18 (e) Remedies for violation of section. -- The use of a name in 19 20 violation of this section shall not vitiate or otherwise affect 21 the corporate existence but any court having jurisdiction may 22 enjoin the corporation from using or continuing to use a name in 23 violation of this section, upon the application of: 24 (1) the Attorney General, acting on his own motion or at 25 the instance of any administrative department, board or commission of this Commonwealth; or 26 27 (2) any person adversely affected.[; may enjoin the corporation from using or continuing to use a 28 name in violation of this section.] 29

30

(f) Cross references. -- See sections 135(e) (relating to

- 1 distinguishable names) and 1106(b)(2) (relating to uniform
- 2 <u>application of subpart).</u>
- 3 § 1304. Required name changes by senior corporations.
- 4 \* \* \*
- 5 (b) Enforcement of undertaking to release name. -- If a
- 6 corporation has used a name [the same as or confusingly similar
- 7 to] that is not distinguishable upon the records of the
- 8 Department of State from the name of another corporation or
- 9 other association as permitted by section [1303(b)(1)(i)]
- 10 <u>1303(b)(1)</u> (relating to duplicate use of names) and the other
- 11 corporation or other association continues to use its name in
- 12 this Commonwealth and does not change its name, cease to do
- 13 business, be wound up or withdraw as it proposed to do in its
- 14 consent or change its name as required by subsection (a), any
- 15 court having jurisdiction <u>may enjoin the other corporation or</u>
- 16 other association from continuing to use its name or a name that
- 17 <u>is not distinguishable therefrom</u>, upon the application of:
- 18 (1) the Attorney General, acting on his own motion or at
- 19 the instance of any administrative department, board or
- 20 commission of this Commonwealth; or
- 21 (2) any person adversely affected.[;
- 22 may enjoin the other corporation or other association from
- 23 continuing to use its name or a confusingly similar name.]
- 24 § 1311. Filing of statement of summary of record by certain
- corporations.
- 26 (a) General rule.--Where any of the [valid] charter
- 27 documents of a business corporation are not on file in the
- 28 Department of State or there is an error in any such document as
- 29 transferred to the department pursuant to section 140 (relating
- 30 to custody and management of orphan corporate and business

- 1 <u>records</u>), and the corporation desires to file any document in
- 2 the department under any other provision of this subpart or the
- 3 corporation desires to secure from the department any
- 4 certificate to the effect that the corporation is a corporation
- 5 duly incorporated and existing under the laws of this
- 6 Commonwealth or a certified copy of the articles of the
- 7 corporation or the corporation desires to correct the text of
- 8 its charter documents as on file in the department, the
- 9 corporation shall file in the department a statement of summary
- 10 of record which shall be executed by the corporation and shall
- 11 set forth:
- 12 (1) The name of the corporation and, subject to section
- 13 109 (relating to name of commercial registered office
- 14 provider in lieu of registered address), the location,
- including street and number, if any, of its registered
- office.
- 17 (2) The statute by or under which the corporation was
- 18 incorporated.
- 19 (3) The name under which, the manner in which and the
- 20 date on which the corporation was originally incorporated,
- 21 including the date when and the place where the original
- 22 articles were recorded.
- 23 (4) The place or places, including volume and page
- 24 numbers or their equivalent, where the documents
- 25 [constituting the currently effective articles are] that are
- 26 not on file in the department or that require correction in
- 27 the records of the department were originally filed or
- recorded, the date or dates of each filing or recording and
- 29 the <u>correct</u> text of the [currently effective articles.]
- documents. The information specified in this paragraph may be

- 1 omitted in a statement of summary of record that is delivered
- 2 to the department contemporaneously with amended and restated
- 3 articles of the corporation filed under this subpart.
- 4 [(5) Each name by which the corporation was known, if
- 5 any, other than its original name and its current name, and
- 6 the date or dates on which each change of name of the
- 7 corporation became effective.
- 8 (6) In the case of any entity brought within the scope
- 9 of Chapter 29 (relating to professional corporations) by or
- 10 pursuant to section 2905 (relating to election of
- 11 professional associations to become professional
- 12 corporations), amended and restated articles of incorporation
- which shall include all of the information required to be set
- 14 forth in restated articles of a professional corporation.
- 15 A corporation shall be required to make only one filing under
- 16 this subsection.]
- 17 (b) Validation of prior defects in incorporation. -- Upon the
- 18 filing of a statement by a corporation under this section or the
- 19 transfer to the department of the records relating to a
- 20 corporation pursuant to section 140, the corporation [named in
- 21 the statement] shall be deemed to be a validly subsisting
- 22 corporation to the same extent as if it had been duly
- 23 incorporated and was existing under this subpart and the
- 24 department shall so certify regardless of any absence of or
- 25 defect in the prior proceedings relating to incorporation.
- 26 (c) Cross [reference] <u>references</u>.--See [section] <u>sections</u>
- 27 134 (relating to docketing statement), 135 (relating to
- 28 requirements to be met by filed documents) and 1106(b)(2)
- 29 (relating to uniform application of subpart).
- 30 § 1504. Adoption, amendment and contents of bylaws.

- 1 \* \* \*
- 2 (d) Amendment of voting provisions.--
- 3 (1) Unless otherwise provided in a bylaw adopted by the
- 4 shareholders, whenever [the bylaws require] <u>a bylaw adopted</u>
- 5 by the shareholders requires for the taking of any action by
- 6 the shareholders or a class of shareholders a specific number
- or percentage of votes, the provision of the bylaws setting
- 8 forth that requirement shall not be amended or repealed by
- 9 any lesser number or percentage of votes of the shareholders
- or of the class of shareholders or only by action of the
- 11 board of directors.
- 12 (2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to a bylaw setting
- forth the right of shareholders to act by unanimous written
- consent as provided in section 1766(a) (relating to unanimous
- consent).
- 16 § 1505. Persons bound by bylaws.
- 17 Except as otherwise provided by section 1713 (relating to
- 18 personal liability of directors) or any similar provision of
- 19 law, the bylaws of a business corporation shall operate only as
- 20 regulations among the shareholders, directors and officers of
- 21 the corporation and shall not affect contracts or other dealings
- 22 with other persons unless those persons have actual knowledge of
- 23 the bylaws.
- 24 § 1508. Corporate records; inspection by shareholders.
- 25 (a) Required records. -- Every business corporation shall keep
- 26 complete and accurate books and records of account, minutes of
- 27 the proceedings of the incorporators, shareholders and directors
- 28 and a share register giving the names and addresses of all
- 29 shareholders and the number and class of shares held by each.
- 30 The share register shall be kept at [either] any of the

## 1 following locations:

- 2 (1) the registered office of the corporation in this
- 3 Commonwealth [or at its];
- 4 (2) the principal place of business of the corporation
- 5 wherever situated;
- 6 (3) any actual business office of the corporation; or
- 7 [at]
- 8 (4) the office of [its] the registrar or transfer agent
- 9 <u>of the corporation</u>. [Any books, minutes or other records may
- 10 be in written form or any other form capable of being
- 11 converted into written form within a reasonable time.]
- 12 (b) Right of inspection by a shareholder.--Every shareholder
- 13 shall, upon written verified demand stating the purpose thereof,
- 14 have a right to examine, in person or by agent or attorney,
- 15 during the usual hours for business for any proper purpose, the
- 16 share register, books and records of account, and records of the
- 17 proceedings of the incorporators, shareholders and directors and
- 18 to make copies or extracts therefrom. A proper purpose shall
- 19 mean a purpose reasonably related to the interest of the person
- 20 as a shareholder. In every instance where an attorney or other
- 21 agent is the person who seeks the right of inspection, the
- 22 demand shall be accompanied by a verified power of attorney or
- 23 other writing that authorizes the attorney or other agent to so
- 24 act on behalf of the shareholder. The demand shall be directed
- 25 to the corporation:
- 26 (1) at its registered office in this Commonwealth [or]:
- 27 (2) at its principal place of business wherever
- 28 situated; or
- 29 (3) in care of the person in charge of an actual
- 30 <u>business office of the corporation</u>.

- 1 (c) Proceedings for the enforcement of inspection by a
- 2 <u>shareholder</u>.--If the corporation, or an officer or agent
- 3 thereof, refuses to permit an inspection sought by a shareholder
- 4 or attorney or other agent acting for the shareholder pursuant
- 5 to subsection (b) or does not reply to the demand within five
- 6 business days after the demand has been made, the shareholder
- 7 may apply to the court for an order to compel the inspection.
- 8 The court shall determine whether or not the person seeking
- 9 inspection is entitled to the inspection sought. The court may
- 10 summarily order the corporation to permit the shareholder to
- 11 inspect the share register and the other books and records of
- 12 the corporation and to make copies or extracts therefrom, or the
- 13 court may order the corporation to furnish to the shareholder a
- 14 list of its shareholders as of a specific date on condition that
- 15 the shareholder first pay to the corporation the reasonable cost
- 16 of obtaining and furnishing the list and on such other
- 17 conditions as the court deems appropriate. Where the shareholder
- 18 seeks to inspect the books and records of the corporation, other
- 19 than its share register or list of shareholders, he shall first
- 20 establish:
- 21 (1) That he has complied with the provisions of this
- 22 section respecting the form and manner of making demand for
- inspection of the document.
- 24 (2) That the inspection he seeks is for a proper
- 25 purpose.
- 26 Where the shareholder seeks to inspect the share register or
- 27 list of shareholders of the corporation and he has complied with
- 28 the provisions of this section respecting the form and manner of
- 29 making demand for inspection of the documents, the burden of
- 30 proof shall be upon the corporation to establish that the

- 1 inspection he seeks is for an improper purpose. The court may,
- 2 in its discretion, prescribe any limitations or conditions with
- 3 reference to the inspection or award such other or further
- 4 relief as the court deems just and proper. The court may order
- 5 books, documents and records, pertinent extracts therefrom, or
- 6 duly authenticated copies thereof, to be brought into this
- 7 Commonwealth and kept in this Commonwealth upon such terms and
- 8 conditions as the order may prescribe.
- 9 (d) Certain provisions of articles ineffective.--This
- 10 section may not be relaxed by any provision of the articles.
- 11 (e) Cross [reference] <u>references</u>.--See [section] <u>sections</u>
- 12 107 (relating to form of records), 1512 (relating to
- 13 <u>informational rights of a director) and</u> 1763(c) (relating to
- 14 certification by nominee).
- 15 § 1512. Informational rights of a director.
- 16 (a) General rule. -- To the extent reasonably related to the
- 17 performance of the duties of the director, including those
- 18 arising from service as a member of a committee of the board of
- 19 directors, a director of a business corporation is entitled:
- 20 (1) in person or by any attorney or other agent, at any
- 21 reasonable time, to inspect and copy corporate books, records
- and documents and, in addition, to inspect, and receive
- 23 information regarding, the assets, liabilities and operations
- of the corporation and any subsidiaries of the corporation
- 25 incorporated or otherwise organized or created under the laws
- 26 <u>of this Commonwealth that are controlled directly or</u>
- indirectly by the corporation; and
- 28 (2) to demand that the corporation exercise whatever
- 29 <u>rights it may have to obtain information regarding any other</u>
- 30 <u>subsidiaries of the corporation.</u>

- 1 (b) Proceedings for enforcement of inspection by a
- 2 <u>director.--If the corporation, or an officer or agent thereof,</u>
- 3 refuses to permit an inspection or obtain or provide information
- 4 sought by a director or attorney or other agent acting for the
- 5 director pursuant to subsection (a) or does not reply to the
- 6 request within two business days after the request has been
- 7 made, the director may apply to the court for an order to compel
- 8 the inspection or the obtaining or providing of the information.
- 9 The court shall summarily order the corporation to permit the
- 10 requested inspection or to obtain the information unless the
- 11 corporation establishes that the information to be obtained by
- 12 the exercise of the right is not reasonably related to the
- 13 performance of the duties of the director or that the director
- 14 or the attorney or agent of the director is likely to use the
- 15 <u>information in a manner that would violate the duty of the</u>
- 16 director to the corporation. The order of the court may contain
- 17 provisions protecting the corporation from undue burden or
- 18 expense and prohibiting the director from using the information
- 19 in a manner that would violate the duty of the director to the
- 20 corporation.
- 21 (c) Cross references. -- See sections 107 (relating to form of
- 22 records) and 1508 (relating to corporate records; inspection by
- 23 shareholders) and 42 Pa.C.S. § 2503(7) (relating to right of
- 24 participants to receive counsel fees).
- 25 § 1521. Authorized shares.
- 26 \* \* \*
- 27 (b) Provisions specifically authorized.--
- 28 (1) Without limiting the authority contained in
- subsection (a), a corporation, when so authorized in its
- 30 articles, may issue classes or series of shares:

- 1 (i) Subject to the right or obligation of the corporation to redeem any of the shares for the 2 3 consideration, if any, fixed by or in the manner provided 4 by the articles for the redemption thereof. Unless 5 otherwise provided in the articles, any shares subject to redemption shall be redeemable only pro rata or by lot or 6 7 by such other equitable method as may be selected by the corporation. [An amendment of the articles to add or 8 amend a provision permitting the redemption of any shares 9 10 by a method that is not pro rata nor by lot nor otherwise 11 equitable may be effected only pursuant to section 1906 (relating to special treatment of holders of shares of 12 13 same class or series).]
  - Entitling the holders thereof to cumulative, noncumulative or partially cumulative dividends.
  - (iii) Having preference over any other shares as to dividends or assets or both.
    - (iv) Convertible into shares of any other class or series, or into obligations of the corporation.
- 20 Any of the terms of a class or series of shares may 21 be made dependent upon:
- Facts ascertainable outside of the articles if 22 23 the manner in which the facts will operate upon the terms of the class or series is set forth in the articles. Such 24 facts may include, without limitation, actions or events within the control of or determinations made by the 27 corporation or a representative of the corporation.
- \* \* \* 28

14

15

16

17

18

19

25

26

29 Status and rights. -- Shares of a business corporation shall be deemed personal property. Except as otherwise provided 19970S1157B2221 - 31 -

- 1 by the articles or, when so permitted by subsection (c), by one
- 2 or more bylaws adopted by the shareholders, each share shall be
- 3 in all respects equal to every other share. See section
- 4 1906(d)(4) (relating to special treatment of holders of shares
- 5 of same class or series).
- 6 § 1526. Liability of [subscribers and] shareholders.
- 7 [A subscriber to, or holder or owner of, shares of a business
- 8 corporation shall not be under any liability to the corporation
- 9 or any creditor thereof with respect to the shares other than
- 10 the personal obligation of a shareholder who has acquired his
- 11 shares by subscription to comply with the terms of the
- 12 subscription.] (a) General rule. -- A shareholder of a business
- 13 corporation shall not be liable, solely by reason of being a
- 14 shareholder, under an order of a court or in any other manner
- 15 for a debt, obligation or liability of the corporation of any
- 16 kind or for the acts of any shareholder or representative of the
- 17 <u>corporation</u>.
- 18 (b) Professional relationship unaffected.--Subsection (a)
- 19 shall not afford the shareholders of a business corporation that
- 20 <u>is not a professional corporation, but that provides</u>
- 21 professional services, with greater immunity than is available
- 22 to the officers, shareholders, employees or agents of a business
- 23 corporation that is a professional corporation. See section 2925
- 24 (relating to professional relationship retained).
- 25 (c) Disciplinary jurisdiction unaffected.--A business
- 26 <u>corporation providing professional services shall be subject to</u>
- 27 the applicable rules and regulations adopted by, and all the
- 28 disciplinary powers of, the court, department, board, commission
- 29 or other government unit regulating the profession in which the
- 30 corporation is engaged. The court, department, board or other

- 1 government unit may require that a corporation include in its
- 2 <u>articles provisions that conform to any rule or regulation</u>
- 3 heretofore or hereafter promulgated for the purpose of enforcing
- 4 the ethics of a profession. This subpart shall not affect or
- 5 impair the disciplinary powers of the court, department, board,
- 6 commission or other government unit over licensed persons or any
- 7 law, rule or regulation pertaining to the standards for
- 8 professional conduct of licensed persons or to the professional
- 9 <u>relationship between any licensed person rendering professional</u>
- 10 <u>services and the person receiving professional services.</u>
- 11 § 1571. Application and effect of subchapter.
- 12 (a) General rule.--Except as otherwise provided in
- 13 subsection (b), any shareholder (as defined in section 1572
- 14 (relating to definitions)) of a business corporation shall have
- 15 the right to dissent from, and to obtain payment of the fair
- 16 value of his shares in the event of, any corporate action, or to
- 17 otherwise obtain fair value for his shares, only where this part
- 18 expressly provides that a shareholder shall have the rights and
- 19 remedies provided in this subchapter. See:
- 20 Section 1906(c) (relating to dissenters rights upon
- 21 special treatment).
- 22 Section 1930 (relating to dissenters rights).
- 23 Section 1931(d) (relating to dissenters rights in share
- exchanges).
- 25 Section 1932(c) (relating to dissenters rights in asset
- 26 transfers).
- 27 Section 1952(d) (relating to dissenters rights in
- division).
- 29 Section 1962(c) (relating to dissenters rights in
- 30 conversion).

- Section 2104(b) (relating to procedure).
- 2 Section 2324 (relating to corporation option where a
- 3 restriction on transfer of a security is held invalid).
- 4 Section 2325(b) (relating to minimum vote requirement).
- 5 Section 2704(c) (relating to dissenters rights upon
- 6 election).
- 7 Section 2705(d) (relating to dissenters rights upon
- 8 renewal of election).
- 9 <u>Section 2904(b) (relating to procedure).</u>
- 10 Section 2907(a) (relating to proceedings to terminate
- 11 breach of qualifying conditions).
- Section 7104(b)(3) (relating to procedure).
- 13 (b) Exceptions.--
- 14 (1) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (2), the
- 15 holders of the shares of any class or series of shares [that,
- 16 at] shall not have the right to dissent and obtain payment of
- the fair value of the shares under this subchapter if, on the
- 18 record date fixed to determine the shareholders entitled to
- 19 notice of and to vote at the meeting at which a plan
- 20 specified in any of section 1930, 1931(d), 1932(c) or 1952(d)
- is to be voted on, or on the date of the first public
- 22 announcement that such a plan has been approved by the
- 23 shareholders by written consent without a meeting, the shares
- 24 are either:
- 25 (i) listed on a national securities exchange or
- 26 <u>designated as a national market system security on an</u>
- 27 interdealer quotation system by the National Association
- of Securities Dealers, Inc.; or
- 29 (ii) held <u>beneficially or</u> of record by more than
- 30 2,000 [shareholders;

- shall not have the right to obtain payment of the fair value of any such shares under this subchapter.] <u>persons.</u>
  - (2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to and dissenters rights shall be available without regard to the exception provided in that paragraph in the case of:
    - (i) [Shares converted by a plan if the shares are not converted solely into shares of the acquiring, surviving, new or other corporation or solely into such shares and money in lieu of fractional shares.]

      (Repealed.)
    - (ii) Shares of any preferred or special class <u>or</u> <u>series</u> unless the articles, the plan or the terms of the transaction entitle all shareholders of the class <u>or</u> <u>series</u> to vote thereon and require for the adoption of the plan or the effectuation of the transaction the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast by all shareholders of the class <u>or series</u>.
    - (iii) Shares entitled to dissenters rights under section 1906(c) (relating to dissenters rights upon special treatment).
  - (3) The shareholders of a corporation that acquires by purchase, lease, exchange or other disposition all or substantially all of the shares, property or assets of another corporation by the issuance of shares, obligations or otherwise, with or without assuming the liabilities of the other corporation and with or without the intervention of another corporation or other person, shall not be entitled to the rights and remedies of dissenting shareholders provided in this subchapter regardless of the fact, if it be the case, that the acquisition was accomplished by the issuance of

- 1 voting shares of the corporation to be outstanding
- 2 immediately after the acquisition sufficient to elect a
- 3 majority or more of the directors of the corporation.
- 4 \* \* \*
- 5 (q) Computation of beneficial ownership. -- For purposes of
- 6 subsection (b)(1)(ii), shares that are held beneficially as
- 7 joint tenants, tenants by the entireties, tenants in common or
- 8 in trust by two or more persons, as fiduciaries or otherwise,
- 9 shall be deemed to be held beneficially by one person.
- 10 [(g)] (h) Cross references. -- See sections 1105 (relating to
- 11 restriction on equitable relief), 1904 (relating to de facto
- 12 transaction doctrine abolished), 1763(c) (relating to
- 13 <u>determination of shareholders of record</u>) and 2512 (relating to
- 14 dissenters rights procedure).
- 15 § 1572. Definitions.
- 16 The following words and phrases when used in this subchapter
- 17 shall have the meanings given to them in this section unless the
- 18 context clearly indicates otherwise:
- 19 "Corporation." The issuer of the shares held or owned by the
- 20 dissenter before the corporate action or the successor by
- 21 merger, consolidation, division, conversion or otherwise of that
- 22 issuer. A plan of division may designate which one or more of
- 23 the resulting corporations is the successor corporation for the
- 24 purposes of this subchapter. The <u>designated</u> successor
- 25 corporation or corporations in a division shall have sole
- 26 responsibility for payments to dissenters and other liabilities
- 27 under this subchapter except as otherwise provided in the plan
- 28 of division.
- 29 "Dissenter." A shareholder [or beneficial owner] who is
- 30 entitled to and does assert dissenters rights under this

- 1 subchapter and who has performed every act required up to the
- 2 time involved for the assertion of those rights.
- 3 \* \* \*
- 4 <u>"Shareholder." A shareholder as defined in section 1103</u>
- 5 (relating to definitions), or an ultimate beneficial owner of
- 6 shares, including without limitation a holder of depository
- 7 receipts, where the beneficial interest owned includes an
- 8 interest in the assets of the corporation upon dissolution.
- 9 § 1704. Place and notice of meetings of shareholders.
- 10 (a) Place.--Meetings of shareholders may be held at such
- 11 place within or without this Commonwealth as may be provided in
- 12 or fixed pursuant to the bylaws. Unless otherwise provided in or
- 13 pursuant to the bylaws, all meetings of the shareholders shall
- 14 be held [in this Commonwealth at the registered office of the
- 15 corporation] at the executive office of the corporation wherever
- 16 situated.
- 17 \* \* \*
- 18 § 1709. Conduct of shareholders meeting.
- 19 (a) Presiding officer.--There shall be a presiding officer
- 20 at every meeting of the shareholders. The presiding officer
- 21 shall be appointed in the manner provided in the bylaws or, in
- 22 the absence of such provision, by the board of directors. If the
- 23 bylaws are silent on the appointment of the presiding officer
- 24 and the board fails to designate a presiding officer, the
- 25 president shall be the presiding officer.
- 26 (b) Authority of the presiding officer.--Except as otherwise
- 27 provided in the bylaws, the presiding officer shall determine
- 28 the order of business and shall have the authority to establish
- 29 <u>rules for the conduct of the meeting.</u>
- 30 (c) Procedural standard. -- Any action by the presiding

- 1 officer in adopting rules for, and in conducting, a meeting
- 2 <u>shall be fair to the shareholders.</u>
- 3 (d) Closing of the polls. -- The presiding officer shall
- 4 announce at the meeting when the polls close for each matter
- 5 voted upon. If no announcement is made, the polls shall be
- 6 deemed to have closed upon the final adjournment of the meeting.
- 7 After the polls close, no ballots, proxies or votes, nor any
- 8 revocations or changes thereto, may be accepted.
- 9 § 1729. Voting rights of directors.
- 10 (a) General rule. -- Unless otherwise provided in a bylaw
- 11 adopted by the shareholders, every director of a business
- 12 corporation shall be entitled to one vote. Without limiting the
- 13 generality of the foregoing, a bylaw adopted by the shareholders
- 14 may provide that a class or other defined group of directors
- 15 shall have multiple or fractional voting rights, or no right to
- 16 vote, either generally or under specified circumstances.
- 17 (b) [Multiple and fractional voting] Application of
- 18 <u>procedural requirements</u>.--Any requirement of this subpart for
- 19 the presence of or vote or other action by a specified
- 20 percentage of directors shall be satisfied by the presence of or
- 21 vote or other action by directors entitled to cast the specified
- 22 percentage of the votes that all voting directors in office are
- 23 entitled to cast.
- 24 § 1731. Executive and other committees of the board.
- 25 (a) Establishment and powers.--Unless otherwise restricted
- 26 in the bylaws:
- 27 \* \* \*
- 28 (2) Any committee, to the extent provided in the
- resolution of the board of directors or in the bylaws, shall
- have and may exercise all of the powers and authority of the

1 board of directors except that a committee shall not have any 2 power or authority as to the following: 3 (i) The submission to shareholders of any action 4 requiring approval of shareholders under this subpart. 5 The creation or filling of vacancies in the board of directors. 6 7 (iii) The adoption, amendment or repeal of the 8 bylaws. 9 The amendment or repeal of any resolution of 10 the board that by its terms is amendable or repealable 11 only by the board. 12 (v) Action on matters committed by the bylaws or 13 resolution of the board of directors exclusively to another committee of the board. 14 \* \* \* 15 16 § 1734. LIMITATION ON CERTAIN INCREASES IN COMPENSATION OR <----17 BENEFITS. 18 (A) GENERAL RULE. -- NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER PROVISION OF 19 THIS TITLE OR ANY OTHER STATE LAW TO THE CONTRARY, AFTER RECEIPT 20 OF A FORMAL TENDER OFFER, THE AUTHORITY OF THE BOARD OF 21 DIRECTORS OR ANY SUBCOMMITTEE ACTING FOR THE BOARD OR THE 22 OFFICERS OF THE CORPORATION OR ANY SUBCOMMITTEE ACTING FOR THE 23 OFFICERS TO PROVIDE FOR OR TO APPROVE ANY INCREASE IN THE 24 COMPENSATION, BENEFITS, ENTITLEMENTS, RETIREMENT BENEFITS OR 25 OPTIONS OR ANY OTHER EMOLUMENTS OF OFFICE FOR A DIRECTOR OR 26 OFFICER OF THE CORPORATION SHALL BE SUSPENDED EXCEPT AS PROVIDED 27 IN SUBSECTION (B). 28 (B) PERMITTED INCREASES. -- THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OR THE 29 OFFICERS OF THE CORPORATION SHALL HAVE THE AUTHORITY AND MAY

PROVIDE FOR AND APPROVE AN INCREASE IN COMPENSATION WHICH IS

- 39 -

30

19970S1157B2221

- 1 EQUAL TO THE INCREASE IN THE ANNUAL COST-OF-LIVING ADJUSTMENT
- 2 CALCULATED BY APPLYING THE PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN THE CONSUMER
- 3 PRICE INDEX FOR ALL URBAN CONSUMERS (CPI-U) FOR THE
- 4 PENNSYLVANIA, NEW JERSEY, DELAWARE AND MARYLAND AREA, FOR THE
- 5 MOST RECENT 12-MONTH PERIOD FOR WHICH FIGURES HAVE BEEN
- 6 OFFICIALLY REPORTED BY THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
- 7 BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS, IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO THE DATE THE
- 8 ADJUSTMENT IS DUE TO TAKE EFFECT, TO THE THEN CURRENT
- 9 <u>COMPENSATION</u>.
- 10 (C) EXPIRATION. --THIS SECTION SHALL EXPIRE 18 MONTHS AFTER
- 11 THE DATE THIS SECTION TAKES EFFECT.
- 12 § 1745. Advancing expenses.
- 13 Expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred in defending
- 14 any action or proceeding referred to in this subchapter may be
- 15 paid by a business corporation in advance of the final
- 16 disposition of the action or proceeding upon receipt of an
- 17 undertaking by or on behalf of the representative to repay the
- 18 amount if it is ultimately determined that he is not entitled to
- 19 be indemnified by the corporation as authorized in this
- 20 subchapter or otherwise. Except as otherwise provided in the
- 21 bylaws, advancement of expenses shall be authorized by the board
- 22 of directors. Sections 1728 (relating to interested directors or
- 23 officers; quorum) and 2538 (relating to approval of transactions
- 24 with interested shareholders) shall not be applicable to the
- 25 <u>advancement of expenses under this section.</u>
- 26 § 1748. Application to surviving or new corporations.
- 27 [For] (a) General rule.--Except as provided in subsection
- 28 (b), for the purposes of this subchapter, references to "the
- 29 corporation" include all constituent corporations absorbed in a
- 30 consolidation, merger or division, as well as the surviving or

- 1 new corporations surviving or resulting therefrom, so that any
- 2 person who is or was a representative of the constituent,
- 3 surviving or new corporation, or is or was serving at the
- 4 request of the constituent, surviving or new corporation as a
- 5 representative of another domestic or foreign corporation for
- 6 profit or not-for-profit, partnership, joint venture, trust or
- 7 other enterprise, shall stand in the same position under the
- 8 provisions of this subchapter with respect to the surviving or
- 9 new corporation as he would if he had served the surviving or
- 10 new corporation in the same capacity.
- 11 (b) Divisions.--Notwithstanding subsection (a), the
- 12 <u>obligations of a dividing corporation to indemnify and advance</u>
- 13 <u>expenses to its representatives</u>, whether arising under this
- 14 subchapter or otherwise, may be allocated in a division in the
- 15 same manner and with the same effect as any other liability of
- 16 the dividing corporation.
- 17 § 1756. Quorum.
- 18 (a) General rule.--A meeting of shareholders of a business
- 19 corporation duly called shall not be organized for the
- 20 transaction of business unless a quorum is present. Unless
- 21 otherwise provided in a bylaw adopted by the shareholders:
- 22 \* \* \*
- 23 (4) If a proxy casts a vote on behalf of a shareholder
- on any issue considered at a meeting of shareholders, the
- 25 <u>shareholder shall be deemed to be present during the entire</u>
- 26 <u>meeting for purposes of determining whether a quorum is</u>
- 27 present for consideration of any other issue.
- 28 \* \* \*
- 29 § 1758. Voting rights of shareholders.
- 30 \* \* \*

- 1 (b) Procedures for election of directors.--[If the bylaws
- 2 provide a fair and reasonable procedure for the nomination of
- 3 candidates for any office, only candidates who have been duly
- 4 nominated in accordance therewith shall be eligible for
- 5 election.] Unless otherwise restricted in the bylaws, in
- 6 elections for directors, voting need not be by ballot unless
- 7 required by vote of the shareholders before the voting for
- 8 election of directors begins. The candidates for election as
- 9 <u>directors</u> receiving the highest number of votes from each class
- 10 or group of classes, if any, entitled to elect directors
- 11 separately up to the number of directors to be elected by the
- 12 class or group of classes shall be elected. If at any meeting of
- 13 shareholders, directors of more than one class are to be
- 14 elected, each class of directors shall be elected in a separate
- 15 election.
- 16 \* \* \*
- 17 <u>(e) Advance notice of nominations and other business.--If</u>
- 18 the bylaws provide a fair and reasonable procedure for the
- 19 nomination of candidates for election as directors, only
- 20 <u>candidates who have been duly nominated in accordance therewith</u>
- 21 shall be eligible for election. If the bylaws impose a fair and
- 22 reasonable requirement of advance notice of proposals to be made
- 23 by a shareholder at the annual meeting of the shareholders, only
- 24 proposals for which advance notice has been properly given may
- 25 <u>be acted upon at the meeting.</u>
- 26 § 1759. Voting and other action by proxy.
- 27 \* \* \*
- 28 (b) Execution and filing. -- Every proxy shall be executed [in
- 29 writing] or authenticated by the shareholder or by his duly
- 30 authorized attorney-in-fact and filed with or transmitted to the

- 1 secretary of the corporation or its designated agent. A
- 2 <u>shareholder or his duly authorized attorney-in-fact may execute</u>
- 3 or authenticate a writing or transmit an electronic message
- 4 authorizing another person to act for him by proxy. A telegram,
- 5 telex, cablegram, datagram or [similar] other means of
- 6 <u>electronic</u> transmission from a shareholder or attorney-in-fact,
- 7 or a photographic, facsimile or similar reproduction of a
- 8 writing executed by a shareholder or attorney-in-fact:
- 9 (1) may be treated as properly executed <u>or authenticated</u>
- 10 for purposes of this subsection; and
- 11 (2) shall be so treated if it sets forth or utilizes a
- 12 confidential and unique identification number or other mark
- 13 furnished by the corporation to the shareholder for the
- 14 purposes of a particular meeting or transaction.
- 15 (c) Revocation. -- A proxy, unless coupled with an interest,
- 16 shall be revocable at will, notwithstanding any other agreement
- 17 or any provision in the proxy to the contrary, but the
- 18 revocation of a proxy shall not be effective until [written]
- 19 notice thereof has been given to the secretary of the
- 20 corporation or its designated agent in writing or by electronic
- 21 transmission. An unrevoked proxy shall not be valid after three
- 22 years from the date of its execution, authentication or
- 23 <u>transmission</u> unless a longer time is expressly provided therein.
- 24 A proxy shall not be revoked by the death or incapacity of the
- 25 maker unless, before the vote is counted or the authority is
- 26 exercised, written notice of the death or incapacity is given to
- 27 the secretary of the corporation or its designated agent.
- 28 \* \* \*
- 29 § 1906. Special treatment of holders of shares of same class or
- 30 series.

- 1 (a) General rule.--Except as otherwise restricted in the
- 2 articles, [an amendment or] <u>a</u> plan may contain a provision
- 3 classifying the holders of shares of a class or series into one
- 4 or more separate groups by reference to any facts or
- 5 circumstances that are not manifestly unreasonable and providing
- 6 mandatory treatment for shares of the class or series held by
- 7 particular shareholders or groups of shareholders that differs
- 8 materially from the treatment accorded other shareholders or
- 9 groups of shareholders holding shares of the same class or
- 10 series (including a provision modifying or rescinding rights
- 11 previously created under this section) if:
- 12 (1) (i) such provision is specifically authorized by a
- majority of the votes cast by all shareholders entitled
- to vote on the [amendment or] plan, as well as by a
- majority of the votes cast by any class or series of
- shares any of the shares of which are so classified into
- 17 groups, whether or not such class or series would
- otherwise be entitled to vote on the [amendment or] plan;
- 19 and
- 20 (ii) the provision voted on specifically enumerates
- 21 the type and extent of the special treatment authorized;
- 22 or
- 23 (2) under all the facts and circumstances, a court of
- 24 competent jurisdiction finds such special treatment is
- undertaken in good faith, after reasonable deliberation and
- is in the best interest of the corporation.
- 27 (b) Statutory voting rights upon special treatment.--Except
- 28 as provided in subsection (c), if [an amendment or] a plan
- 29 contains a provision for special treatment, each group of
- 30 holders of any outstanding shares of a class or series who are

- 1 to receive the same special treatment under the [amendment or]
- 2 plan shall be entitled to vote as a special class in respect to
- 3 the plan regardless of any limitations stated in the articles or
- 4 bylaws on the voting rights of any class or series.
- 5 (c) Dissenters rights upon special treatment.--If any
- 6 [amendment or] plan contains a provision for special treatment
- 7 without requiring for the adoption of the [amendment or] plan
- 8 the statutory class vote required by subsection (b), the holder
- 9 of any outstanding shares the statutory class voting rights of
- 10 which are so denied, who objects to the [amendment or] plan and
- 11 complies with Subchapter D of Chapter 15 (relating to dissenters
- 12 rights), shall be entitled to the rights and remedies of
- 13 dissenting shareholders provided in that subchapter.
- 14 (d) Exceptions.--This section shall not apply to:
- 15 (1) The creation or issuance of securities, contracts,
- 16 warrants or other instruments evidencing any shares, option
- 17 rights, securities having conversion or option rights or
- obligations authorized by section 2513 (relating to disparate
- 19 treatment of certain persons).
- 20 (2) A provision of [an amendment or] <u>a</u> plan that offers
- 21 to all holders of shares of a class or series the same option
- 22 to elect certain treatment.
- 23 (3) [An amendment or]  $\underline{A}$  plan that contains an express
- 24 provision that this section shall not apply or that fails to
- contain an express provision that this section shall apply.
- The shareholders of a corporation that proposes [an amendment
- or] a plan to which this section is not applicable by reason
- of this paragraph shall have the remedies contemplated by
- 29 section 1105 (relating to restriction on equitable relief).
- 30 (4) A provision of a plan that treats all of the holders

- of a particular class or series of shares differently from
- 2 <u>the holders of another class or series. A provision of a plan</u>
- 3 that treats the holders of a class or series of shares
- 4 differently from the holders of another class or series of
- 5 <u>shares shall not constitute a violation of section 1521(d)</u>
- 6 (relating to authorized shares).
- 7 (e) Definition. -- As used in this section, the term "plan"
- 8 <u>includes:</u>
- 9 (1) an amendment of the articles that effects a
- 10 reclassification of shares, whether or not the amendment is
- 11 <u>accompanied by a separate plan of reclassification; and</u>
- 12 (2) a resolution recommending that the corporation
- dissolve voluntarily adopted under section 1972(a) (relating
- to proposal of voluntary dissolution).
- 15 § 1912. Proposal of amendments.
- 16 \* \* \*
- 17 <u>(c) Terms of amendment.--</u>The resolution or petition may set
- 18 forth the manner and basis of reclassifying the shares of the
- 19 corporation. Any of the terms of a plan of reclassification or
- 20 other action contained in an amendment may be made dependent
- 21 upon facts ascertainable outside of the amendment if the manner
- 22 in which the facts will operate upon the terms of the amendment
- 23 is set forth in the amendment. Such facts may include, without
- 24 <u>limitation</u>, actions or events within the control of or
- 25 determinations made by the corporation or a representative of
- 26 the corporation.
- 27 § 1914. Adoption of amendments.
- 28 \* \* \*
- 29 (b) Statutory voting rights.--Except as provided in this
- 30 subpart, the holders of the outstanding shares of a class or

- 1 series of shares shall be entitled to vote as a class in respect
- 2 of a proposed amendment regardless of any limitations stated in
- 3 the articles or bylaws on the voting rights of any class or
- 4 <u>series</u> if [a proposed] <u>the</u> amendment would:
- 5 (1) authorize the board of directors to fix and
- 6 determine the relative rights and preferences, as between
- 7 series, of any preferred or special class;
- 8 (2) make any change in the preferences, limitations or
- 9 special rights (other than preemptive rights or the right to
- vote cumulatively) of the shares of a class or series adverse
- 11 to the class or series;
- 12 (3) authorize a new class or series of shares having a
- preference as to dividends or assets which is senior to the
- shares of a class or series; [or]
- 15 (4) increase the number of authorized shares of any
- 16 class or series having a preference as to dividends or assets
- 17 which is senior in any respect to the shares of a class or
- 18 series; or
- 19 (5) make the outstanding shares of a class or series
- 20 redeemable by a method that is not pro rata, by lot or
- 21 <u>otherwise equitable.</u>
- 22 [then the holders of the outstanding shares of the class or
- 23 series shall be entitled to vote as a class in respect to the
- 24 amendment regardless of any limitations stated in the articles
- 25 or bylaws on the voting rights of any class or series.]
- 26 (c) Adoption by board of directors.--Unless otherwise
- 27 restricted in the articles, an amendment of articles shall not
- 28 require the approval of the shareholders of the corporation if:
- 29 (1) shares have not been issued;
- 30 (2) the amendment is restricted to [any] <u>one or more</u> of

Τ	the following:
2	(i) changing the corporate name;
3	(ii) providing for perpetual existence;
4	(iii) reflecting a reduction in authorized shares
5	effected by operation of section 1552(a) (relating to
6	power of corporation to acquire its own shares) and, if
7	appropriate, deleting all references to a class or series
8	of shares that is no longer outstanding; [or]
9	(iv) adding or deleting a provision authorized by
10	section 1528(f) (relating to uncertificated shares)[.];
11	<u>or</u>
12	(v) adding, changing or eliminating the par value of
13	any class or series of shares if the par value of that
14	class or series does not have any substantive effect
15	under the terms of that or any other class or series of
16	shares;
17	(3) <u>(i)</u> the corporation has only one class <u>or series</u> of
18	<pre>voting shares outstanding;</pre>
19	(ii) the corporation does not have any class or
20	series of shares outstanding that is:
21	(A) convertible into those voting shares;
22	(B) junior in any way to those voting shares; or
23	(C) entitled to participate on any basis in
24	distributions with those voting shares; and
25	(iii) the amendment is effective solely to
26	accomplish one of the following purposes with respect to
27	those voting shares:
28	[(i)] (A) in connection with effectuating a stock
29	dividend of voting shares on the voting shares, to
30	increase the number of authorized shares [to the extent

necessary to permit the board of directors to effectuate
a stock dividend in the shares of the corporation] of the
voting shares in the same proportion that the voting
shares to be distributed in the stock dividend increase
the issued voting shares; or

- [(ii) effectuate a] (B) to split the voting shares and, if desired, increase the number of authorized shares of the voting shares or change the par value of [the authorized] the voting shares, or both, in proportion thereto;
- 11 (4) to the extent the amendment has not been approved by
  12 the shareholders, it restates without change all of the
  13 operative provisions of the articles as theretofore amended
  14 or as amended thereby; or
- 15 (5) the amendment accomplishes any combination of 16 purposes specified in this subsection.
- 17 Whenever a provision of this subpart authorizes the board of
- 18 directors to take any action without the approval of the
- 19 shareholders and provides that a statement, certificate, plan or
- 20 other document relating to such action shall be filed in the
- 21 Department of State and shall operate as an amendment of the
- 22 articles, the board upon taking such action may, in lieu of
- 23 filing the statement, certificate, plan or other document, amend
- 24 the articles under this subsection without the approval of the
- 25 shareholders to reflect the taking of such action. An amendment
- 26 of articles under this subsection shall be deemed adopted by the
- 27 corporation when it has been adopted by the board of directors
- 28 pursuant to section 1912 (relating to proposal of amendments).
- 29 \* \* \*

6

7

8

9

10

30 (f) Definition.--As used in this section, the term "voting

- 1 shares has the meaning specified in section 2552 (relating to
- 2 <u>definitions</u>).
- 3 § 1922. Plan of merger or consolidation.
- 4 (a) Preparation of plan. -- A plan of merger or consolidation,
- 5 as the case may be, shall be prepared, setting forth:
- 6 \* \* \*
- 7 (5) Such other provisions as are deemed desirable.
- 8 [Any of the terms of the plan may be made dependent upon facts
- 9 ascertainable outside of the plan if the manner in which the
- 10 facts will operate upon the terms of the plan is set forth in
- 11 the plan.]
- 12 (b) Post-adoption amendment.--A plan of merger or
- 13 consolidation may contain a provision that the boards of
- 14 directors of the constituent corporations may amend the plan at
- 15 any time prior to its effective date, except that an amendment
- 16 made subsequent to the adoption of the plan by the shareholders
- 17 of any constituent <u>domestic business</u> corporation shall not
- 18 change:
- 19 (1) The amount or kind of shares, obligations, cash,
- 20 property or rights to be received in exchange for or on
- 21 conversion of all or any of the shares of the constituent
- 22 <u>domestic business</u> corporation <u>adversely to the holders of</u>
- those shares.
- 24 (2) Any [term] provision of the articles of the
- 25 surviving or new corporation [to be effected by] <u>as it is to</u>
- 26 <u>be in effect immediately following consummation of</u> the merger
- 27 or consolidation, except provisions that may be amended
- without the approval of the shareholders under section
- 29 1914(c)(2) (relating to adoption of amendments).
- 30 (3) Any of the <u>other</u> terms and conditions of the plan if

- 1 the change would adversely affect the holders of any shares
- of the constituent <u>domestic business</u> corporation.
- 3 (c) Proposal.--[Every] <u>Except where the approval of the</u>
- 4 board of directors is unnecessary under this subchapter, every
- 5 merger or consolidation shall be proposed in the case of each
- 6 domestic business corporation by the adoption by the board of
- 7 directors of a resolution approving the plan of merger or
- 8 consolidation. Except where the approval of the shareholders is
- 9 unnecessary under this subchapter, the board of directors shall
- 10 direct that the plan be submitted to a vote of the shareholders
- 11 entitled to vote thereon at a regular or special meeting of the
- 12 shareholders.
- 13 \* \* \*
- 14 (e) Reference to outside facts. -- Any of the terms of a plan
- 15 of merger or consolidation may be made dependent upon facts
- 16 ascertainable outside of the plan if the manner in which the
- 17 <u>facts will operate upon the terms of the plan is set forth in</u>
- 18 the plan. Such facts may include, without limitation, actions or
- 19 events within the control of or determinations made by a party
- 20 to the plan or a representative of a party to the plan.
- 21 § 1923. Notice of meeting of shareholders.
- 22 (a) General rule. -- Written notice of the meeting of
- 23 shareholders that will act on the proposed plan shall be given
- 24 to each shareholder of record, whether or not entitled to vote
- 25 thereon, of each domestic business corporation that is a party
- 26 to the merger or consolidation. There shall be included in, or
- 27 enclosed with, the notice a copy of the proposed plan or a
- 28 summary thereof and, if Subchapter D of Chapter 15 (relating to
- 29 dissenters rights) is applicable to the holders of shares of any
- 30 class or series, a copy of that subchapter and of section 1930

- 1 (relating to dissenters rights) shall be furnished to the
- 2 holders of shares of that class or series. The notice shall
- 3 state that a copy of the bylaws of the surviving or new
- 4 corporation will be furnished to any shareholder on request and
- 5 without cost.
- 6 \* \* \*
- 7 § 1924. Adoption of plan.
- 8 \* \* \*
- 9 (b) Adoption by board of directors.--
- 10 (1) Unless otherwise required by its bylaws, a plan of
- 11 merger or consolidation shall not require the approval of the
- shareholders of a constituent domestic business corporation
- 13 if:
- 14 \* \* \*
- 15 (ii) immediately prior to the adoption of the plan
- and at all times thereafter prior to its effective date,
- another corporation that is a party to the [merger or
- consolidation] plan owns directly or indirectly 80% or
- 19 more of the outstanding shares of each class of the
- 20 constituent corporation; or
- 21 \* \* \*
- 22 (3) If a merger or consolidation of a subsidiary
- 23 corporation with a parent corporation is effected pursuant to
- paragraph (1)(ii), the plan of merger or consolidation shall
- 25 be deemed adopted by the subsidiary corporation when it has
- been adopted by the board of the parent corporation and
- 27 neither approval of the plan by the board of directors of the
- 28 <u>subsidiary corporation nor</u> execution of articles of merger or
- consolidation by the subsidiary corporation shall [not] be
- 30 necessary.

(4) (i) Unless other required by its bylaws, a plan of merger or consolidation providing for the merger or 2. consolidation of a domestic business corporation (referred to in this paragraph as the "constituent corporation") with or into a single indirect wholly owned subsidiary (referred to in this paragraph as the "subsidiary corporation") of the constituent corporation shall not require the approval of the shareholders of either the constituent corporation or the subsidiary corporation if all of the provisions of this paragraph are satisfied. 

- (ii) A merger or consolidation under this paragraph shall satisfy the following conditions:
  - (A) The constituent corporation and the subsidiary corporation are the only parties to the merger or consolidation, other than the resulting corporation, if any, in a consolidation (the corporation that survives or results from the merger or consolidation is referred to in this paragraph as the "resulting subsidiary").
  - (B) Each share or fraction of a share of the capital stock of the constituent corporation outstanding immediately prior to the effective time of the merger or consolidation is converted in the merger or consolidation into a share or equal fraction of a share of capital stock of a holding company having the same designations, rights, powers and preferences and the qualifications, limitations and restrictions as the share of stock of the constituent corporation being converted in the merger

2.4

1	or consolidation.
2	(C) The holding company and the resulting
3	subsidiary are each domestic business corporations.
4	(D) Immediately following the effective time of
5	the merger or consolidation, the articles of
6	incorporation and bylaws of the holding company are
7	identical to the articles of incorporation and bylaws
8	of the constituent corporation immediately before the
9	effective time of the merger or consolidation, except
10	for changes that could be made without shareholder
11	approval under section 1914(c) (relating to adoption
12	by board of directors).
13	(E) Immediately following the effective time of
14	the merger or consolidation, the resulting subsidiary
15	is a direct or indirect wholly owned subsidiary of
16	the holding company.
17	(F) The directors of the constituent corporation
18	become or remain the directors of the holding company
19	upon the effective time of the merger or
20	consolidation.
21	(G) The board of directors of the constituent
22	corporation has made a good faith determination that
23	the shareholders of the constituent corporation will
24	not recognize gain or loss for United States Federal
25	Income Tax purposes.
26	(iii) As used in this paragraph only, the term
27	"holding company" means a corporation that, from its
28	incorporation until consummation of the merger or
29	consolidation governed by this paragraph, was at all
30	times a direct wholly owned subsidiary of the constituent

corporation and whose capital stock is issued in the
merger or consolidation.

(iv) If the holding company is a registered corporation, the shares of the holding company issued in connection with the merger or consolidation shall be deemed to have been acquired at the time that the shares of the constituent corporation converted in the merger or consolidation were acquired.

(5) A plan of merger or consolidation adopted by the board of directors under this subsection without the approval of the shareholders shall not, by itself, create or impair any rights or obligations on the part of any person under section 2538 (relating to approval of transactions with interested shareholders) or under Subchapters E (relating to control transactions), F (relating to business combinations), G (relating to control-share acquisitions), H (relating to disgorgement by certain controlling shareholders following attempts to acquire control), I (relating to severance compensation for employees terminated following certain control-share acquisitions) and J (relating to business combination transactions - labor contracts) of Chapter 25, nor shall it change the standard of care applicable to the directors under Subchapter B of Chapter 17 (relating to fiduciary duty).

25 \* \* \*

26 § 1929. Effect of merger or consolidation.

27 \* \* \*

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

28 (b) Property rights.--All the property, real, personal and
29 mixed, and franchises of each of the corporations parties to the
30 merger or consolidation, and all debts due on whatever account

- 1 to any of them, including subscriptions for shares and other
- 2 choses in action belonging to any of them, shall be deemed to be
- 3 [transferred to and] vested in and shall belong to the surviving
- 4 or new corporation, as the case may be, without further action,
- 5 and the title to any real estate, or any interest therein,
- 6 vested in any of the corporations shall not revert or be in any
- 7 way impaired by reason of the merger or consolidation. The
- 8 surviving or new corporation shall thenceforth be responsible
- 9 for all the liabilities of each of the corporations so merged or
- 10 consolidated. Liens upon the property of the merging or
- 11 consolidating corporations shall not be impaired by the merger
- 12 or consolidation and any claim existing or action or proceeding
- 13 pending by or against any of the corporations may be prosecuted
- 14 to judgment as if the merger or consolidation had not taken
- 15 place or the surviving or new corporation may be proceeded
- 16 against or substituted in its place.
- 17 \* \* \*
- 18 § 1930. Dissenters rights.
- 19 \* \* \*
- 20 (b) Plans adopted by directors only. -- Except as otherwise
- 21 provided pursuant to section 1571(c) (relating to grant of
- 22 optional dissenters rights), Subchapter D of Chapter 15 shall
- 23 not apply to any of the shares of a corporation that is a party
- 24 to a merger or consolidation pursuant to section 1924(b)(1)(i)
- 25 or (4) (relating to adoption by board of directors).
- 26 \* \* \*
- 27 § 1931. Share exchanges.
- 28 (a) General rule.--All the outstanding shares of one or more
- 29 classes or series of a domestic business corporation, designated
- 30 in this section as the exchanging corporation, may, in the

- 1 manner provided in this section, be acquired by any person,
- 2 designated in this section as the acquiring person, through an
- 3 exchange of all the shares pursuant to a plan of exchange. The
- 4 plan of exchange may also provide for the conversion of any
- 5 other shares of the exchanging corporation into shares, other
- 6 <u>securities or obligations of any person or cash, property or</u>
- 7 <u>rights.</u> The procedure authorized by this section shall not be
- 8 deemed to limit the power of any person to acquire all or part
- 9 of the shares or other securities of any class or series of a
- 10 corporation through a voluntary exchange or otherwise by
- 11 agreement with the holders of the shares or other securities.
- 12 (b) Plan of exchange. -- A plan of exchange shall be prepared,
- 13 setting forth:
- 14 (1) The terms and conditions of the exchange.
- 15 (2) The manner and basis of <u>exchanging or</u> converting the
- 16 shares of the exchanging corporation into shares or other
- securities or obligations of the acquiring person, and, if
- 18 any of the shares of the exchanging corporation are not to be
- 19 <u>exchanged or</u> converted solely into shares or other securities
- or obligations of the acquiring person, the shares or other
- 21 securities or obligations of any other person or cash,
- 22 property or rights that the holders of the shares of the
- 23 exchanging corporation are to receive in exchange for, or
- upon conversion of, the shares and the surrender of any
- 25 certificates evidencing them, which securities or
- obligations, if any, of any other person or cash, property
- and rights may be in addition to or in lieu of the shares or
- other securities or obligations of the acquiring person.
- 29 (3) Any changes desired to be made in the articles of
- 30 the exchanging corporation, which may include a restatement

- 1 of the articles.
- 2 (4) Any provisions desired providing special treatment
- of shares held by any shareholder or group of shareholders as
- 4 authorized by, and subject to the provisions of, section 1906
- 5 (relating to special treatment of holders of shares of same
- 6 class or series). Notwithstanding subsection (a), a plan that
- 7 provides special treatment may affect less than all of the
- 8 outstanding shares of a class or series.
- 9 (5) Such other provisions as are deemed desirable.
- 10 [Any of the terms of the plan may be made dependent upon facts
- 11 ascertainable outside of the plan if the manner in which the
- 12 facts will operate upon the terms of the plan is set forth in
- 13 the plan.]
- 14 (c) Proposal and adoption. -- The plan of exchange shall be
- 15 proposed and adopted and may be amended after its adoption and
- 16 terminated by the exchanging corporation in the manner provided
- 17 by this subchapter for the proposal, adoption, amendment and
- 18 termination of a plan of merger except section 1924(b) (relating
- 19 to adoption by board of directors). There shall be included in,
- 20 or enclosed with, the notice of the meeting of shareholders to
- 21 act on the plan a copy or a summary of the plan and, if
- 22 Subchapter D of Chapter 15 (relating to dissenters rights) is
- 23 applicable, a copy of the subchapter and of subsection (d). The
- 24 holders of any class of shares to be [acquired] exchanged or
- 25 converted pursuant to the plan of exchange shall be entitled to
- 26 vote as a class on the plan if they would have been entitled to
- 27 vote on a plan of merger that affects the class in substantially
- 28 the same manner as the plan of exchange.
- 29 (d) Dissenters rights in share exchanges.--Any holder of
- 30 shares that are to be [acquired] exchanged or converted pursuant

- 1 to a plan of exchange who objects to the plan and complies with
- 2 the provisions of Subchapter D of Chapter 15 shall be entitled
- 3 to the rights and remedies of dissenting shareholders therein
- 4 provided, if any. See section 1906(c) (relating to dissenter
- 5 rights upon special treatment).
- 6 (e) Articles of exchange. -- Upon adoption of a plan of
- 7 exchange, as provided in this section, articles of exchange
- 8 shall be executed by the exchanging corporation and shall set
- 9 forth:
- 10 (1) The name and, subject to section 109 (relating to
- 11 name of commercial registered office provider in lieu of
- registered address), the location of the registered office,
- including street and number, if any, of the exchanging
- 14 corporation.
- 15 (2) If the plan is to be effective on a specified date,
- the hour, if any, and the month, day and year of the
- 17 effective date.
- 18 (3) The manner in which the plan was adopted by the
- 19 exchanging corporation.
- 20 (4) Except as provided in section 1901 (relating to
- omission of certain provisions from filed plans), the plan of
- exchange.
- 23 The articles of exchange shall be filed in the Department of
- 24 State. See [section] sections 134 (relating to docketing
- 25 statement) and 135 (relating to requirements to be met by filed
- 26 <u>documents</u>.
- 27 \* \* \*
- (i) Reference to outside facts. -- Any of the terms of a plan
- 29 of exchange may be made dependent upon facts ascertainable
- 30 outside of the plan if the manner in which the facts will

- 1 operate upon the terms of the plan is set forth in the plan.
- 2 Such facts may include, without limitation, actions or events
- 3 within the control of or determinations made by a party to the
- 4 plan or a representative of a party to the plan.
- 5 § 1932. Voluntary transfer of corporate assets.
- 6 \* \* \*
- 7 (b) Shareholder approval required.--
- 8 (1) A sale, lease, exchange or other disposition of all,
- 9 or substantially all, the property and assets, with or
- 10 without the goodwill, of a business corporation, if not made
- 11 pursuant to subsection (a) or (d) or to section 1551
- 12 (relating to distributions to shareholders) or Subchapter D
- 13 (relating to division), may be made only pursuant to a plan
- of asset transfer[.] <u>in the manner provided in this</u>
- 15 <u>subsection</u>. A corporation selling, leasing or otherwise
- disposing of all, or substantially all, its property and
- 17 <u>assets is referred to in this subsection and in subsection</u>
- 18 (c) as the "transferring corporation."
- 19 (2) The property or assets of a direct or indirect
- 20 subsidiary corporation that is controlled by a parent
- 21 corporation shall also be deemed the property or assets of
- 22 the parent corporation for the purposes of this subsection
- and of subsection (c). A merger or consolidation to which
- such a subsidiary corporation is a party and in which a third
- 25 party acquires direct or indirect ownership of the property
- or assets of the subsidiary corporation constitutes an "other"
- 27 disposition" of the property or assets of the parent
- 28 <u>corporation within the meaning of that term as used in this</u>
- 29 <u>section</u>.
- 30 (3) The plan of asset transfer shall set forth the terms

and conditions of the sale, lease, exchange or other 1 2 disposition or may authorize the board of directors to fix 3 any or all of the terms and conditions, including the 4 consideration to be received by the corporation therefor. The 5 plan may provide for the distribution to the shareholders of some or all of the consideration to be received by the 6 7 corporation, including provisions for special treatment of 8 shares held by any shareholder or group of shareholders as 9 authorized by, and subject to the provisions of, section 1906 (relating to special treatment of holders of shares of same 10 class or series). It shall not be necessary for the person 11 12 acquiring the property or assets of the transferring 13 corporation to be a party to the plan. Any of the terms of 14 the plan may be made dependent upon facts ascertainable 15 outside of the plan if the manner in which the facts will 16 operate upon the terms of the plan is set forth in the plan. Such facts may include, without limitation, actions or events 17 18 within the control of or determinations made by the corporation or a representative of the corporation. 19 20 (4) The plan of asset transfer shall be proposed and 21 adopted, and may be amended after its adoption and 22 terminated, by [a business] the transferring corporation in 23 the manner provided in this subchapter for the proposal, 24 adoption, amendment and termination of a plan of merger, 25 except section 1924(b) (relating to adoption by board of 26 directors). The procedures of this subchapter shall not be 27 applicable to the person acquiring the property or assets of 28 the transferring corporation. There shall be included in, or 29 enclosed with, the notice of the meeting of the shareholders

30

of the transferring corporation to act on the plan a copy or

- 1 a summary of the plan and, if Subchapter D of Chapter 15
- 2 (relating to dissenters rights) is applicable, a copy of the
- 3 subchapter and of subsection (c).
- 4 (5) In order to make effective the plan of asset
- 5 transfer so adopted, it shall not be necessary to file any
- 6 articles or other documents in the Department of State.
- 7 (c) Dissenters rights in asset transfers.--
- 8 (1) If a shareholder of a <u>transferring</u> corporation that
- 9 adopts a plan of asset transfer objects to the plan and
- 10 complies with Subchapter D of Chapter 15, the shareholder
- shall be entitled to the rights and remedies of dissenting
- 12 shareholders therein provided, if any.
- 13 (2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to a sale pursuant to
- an order of court having jurisdiction in the premises or a
- sale [for money on terms requiring] <u>pursuant to a plan of</u>
- asset transfer that requires that all or substantially all of
- 17 the net proceeds of sale be distributed to the shareholders
- in accordance with their respective interests within one year
- 19 after the date of sale or to a liquidating trust.
- 20 \* \* \*
- 21 § 1952. Proposal and adoption of plan of division.
- 22 (a) Preparation of plan. -- A plan of division shall be
- 23 prepared, setting forth:
- 24 (1) The terms and conditions of the division, including
- 25 the manner and basis of:
- (i) The reclassification of the shares of the
- 27 surviving corporation, if there be one, and, if any of
- 28 the shares of the dividing corporation are not to be
- 29 converted solely into shares or other securities or
- 30 obligations of one or more of the resulting corporations,

1 the shares or other securities or obligations of any other person, or cash, property or rights that the 2. 3 holders of such shares are to receive in exchange for or 4 upon conversion of such shares, and the surrender of any certificates evidencing them, which securities or 5 obligations, if any, of any other person or cash, 6 property or rights may be in addition to or in lieu of 7 shares or other securities or obligations of one or more 8 of the resulting corporations. 9

- (ii) The disposition of the shares and other securities or obligations, if any, of the new corporation or corporations resulting from the division.
- 13 (2) A statement that the dividing corporation will, or 14 will not, survive the division.
- 15 (3) Any changes desired to be made in the articles of 16 the surviving corporation, if there be one, including a 17 restatement of the articles.
- 18 (4) The articles of incorporation required by subsection 19 (b).
- 20 (5) Any provisions desired providing special treatment
  21 of shares held by any shareholder or group of shareholders as
  22 authorized by, and subject to the provisions of, section 1906
  23 (relating to special treatment of holders of shares of same
  24 class or series).
- 25 (6) Such other provisions as are deemed desirable.
- 26 [Any of the terms of the plan may be made dependent upon facts
- 27 ascertainable outside of the plan if the manner in which the
- 28 facts will operate upon the terms of the plan is set forth in
- 29 the plan.]
- 30 \* \* \*

10

11

12

- 1 (g) [Action by] Rights of holders of indebtedness.--[Unless
- 2 otherwise provided by an indenture or other contract by which
- 3 the dividing corporation is bound, a plan of division shall not
- 4 require the approval of the holders of any debt securities or
- 5 other obligations of the dividing corporation or of any
- 6 representative of the holders, if the transfer of assets
- 7 effected by the division, if effected by means of a sale, lease,
- 8 exchange or other disposition, and any related distribution,
- 9 would not require the approval of the holders or representatives
- 10 thereof.] If any debt securities, notes or similar evidences of
- 11 <u>indebtedness for money borrowed</u>, whether secured or unsecured,
- 12 indentures or other contracts were issued, incurred or executed
- 13 by the dividing corporation before (the Legislative Reference
- 14 Bureau shall insert here the effective date of the amendments of
- 15 this section) and have not been amended subsequent to that date,
- 16 the liability of the dividing corporation thereunder shall not
- 17 be affected by the division nor shall the rights of the obliques
- 18 thereunder be impaired by the division, and each of the
- 19 resulting corporations may be proceeded against or substituted
- 20 <u>in place of the dividing corporation as joint and several</u>
- 21 <u>obligors on such liability, regardless of any provision of the</u>
- 22 plan of division apportioning the liabilities of the dividing
- 23 <u>corporations</u>.
- 24 \* \* \*
- 25 (i) Reference to outside facts. -- Any of the terms of a plan
- 26 of division may be made dependent upon facts ascertainable
- 27 outside of the plan if the manner in which the facts will
- 28 operate upon the terms of the plan is set forth in the plan.
- 29 Such facts may include, without limitation, actions or events
- 30 within the control of or determinations made by the dividing

- 1 corporation or a representative of the dividing corporation.
- 2 § 1953. Division without shareholder approval.
- 3 (a) General rule.--Unless otherwise restricted by its bylaws
- 4 or required by section 1952(f) (relating to action by holders of
- 5 preferred or special shares), a plan of division that does not
- 6 alter the state of incorporation of a business corporation,
- 7 provide for special treatment nor amend in any respect the
- 8 provisions of its articles (except amendments which under
- 9 section 1914(c) (relating to adoption by board of directors) may
- 10 be made without shareholder action) shall not require the
- 11 approval of the shareholders of the corporation if:
- 12 (1) the dividing corporation has only one class of
- shares outstanding and the shares and other securities, if
- any, of each corporation resulting from the plan are
- distributed pro rata to the shareholders of the dividing
- 16 corporation;
- 17 (2) the dividing corporation survives the division and
- 18 all the shares and other securities and obligations, if any,
- 19 of all new corporations resulting from the plan are owned
- solely by the surviving corporation; or
- 21 (3) the [transfers] <u>allocation</u> of assets <u>among the</u>
- 22 resulting corporations effected by the division, if effected
- 23 by means of a sale, lease, exchange or other disposition,
- 24 would not require the approval of shareholders under section
- 25 1932(b) (relating to shareholder approval required).
- 26 (b) Limitation.--A plan of division adopted by the board of
- 27 directors under this section without the approval of the
- 28 shareholders shall not, by itself, create or impair any rights
- 29 or obligations on the part of any person under section 2538
- 30 (relating to approval of transactions with interested

- 1 shareholders) or under Subchapters E (relating to control
- 2 transactions), F (relating to business combinations), G
- 3 (relating to control-share acquisitions), H (relating to
- 4 <u>disgorgement</u> by certain controlling shareholders following
- 5 attempts to acquire control), I (relating to severance
- 6 compensation for employees terminated following certain control-
- 7 <u>share acquisitions</u>) and J (relating to business combination
- 8 <u>transactions labor contracts</u>) of Chapter 25, nor shall it
- 9 change the standard of care applicable to the directors under
- 10 <u>Subchapter B of Chapter 17 (relating to fiduciary duty).</u>
- 11 § 1955. Filing of articles of division.
- 12 (a) General rule. -- The articles of division, and the
- 13 certificates or statement, if any, required by section 139
- 14 (relating to tax clearance of certain fundamental transactions)
- 15 shall be filed in the Department of State.
- 16 (b) Cross [reference] <u>references</u>.--See [section] <u>sections</u>
- 17 134 (relating to docketing statement) and 135 (relating to
- 18 requirements to be met by filed documents).
- 19 § 1957. Effect of division.
- 20 \* \* \*
- 21 (b) Property rights; allocations of assets and
- 22 liabilities.--
- 23 (1) (i) All the property, real, personal and mixed, and
- franchises of the dividing corporation, and all debts due
- on whatever account to it, including subscriptions for
- shares and other choses in action belonging to it, shall
- 27 (except as otherwise provided in paragraph (2)), to the
- 28 extent [transfers] <u>allocations</u> of assets are contemplated
- by the plan of division, be deemed without further action
- 30 to be [transferred] allocated to and vested in the

resulting corporations on such a manner and basis and with such effect as is specified in the plan, or per capita among the resulting corporations, as tenants in common, if no specification is made in the plan, and the title to any real estate, or interest therein, vested in any of the corporations shall not revert or be in any way impaired by reason of the division.

- (ii) Upon the division becoming effective, the resulting corporations shall each thenceforth be responsible as separate and distinct corporations only for such liabilities as each corporation may undertake or incur in its own name but shall be liable for the liabilities of the dividing corporation in the manner and on the basis provided in subparagraphs (iv) and (v).
- (iii) Liens upon the property of the dividing corporation shall not be impaired by the division.
- (iv) [One] To the extent allocations of liabilities are contemplated by the plan of division, the liabilities of the dividing corporation shall be deemed without further action to be allocated to and become the liabilities of the resulting corporations on such a manner and basis and with such effect as is specified in the plan; and one or more, but less than all, of the resulting corporations shall be free of the liabilities of the dividing corporation to the extent, if any, specified in the plan, if in either case:
  - (A) no fraud [of corporate creditors, or of] on minority shareholders or shareholders without voting rights or violation of law shall be effected thereby, and [if applicable provisions of law are complied

1 with.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

(B) the plan does not constitute a fraudulent transfer under 12 Pa.C.S. Ch. 51 (relating to fraudulent transfers).

(v) If the conditions in subparagraph (iv) for freeing one or more of the resulting corporations from the liabilities of the dividing corporation, or for allocating some or all of the liabilities of the dividing corporation, are not satisfied, the liabilities of the dividing corporation as to which those conditions are not satisfied shall not be affected by the division nor shall the rights of creditors [thereof or of any person dealing with the corporation] thereunder be impaired by the division and any claim existing or action or proceeding pending by or against the corporation with respect to those liabilities may be prosecuted to judgment as if the division had not taken place, or the resulting corporations may be proceeded against or substituted in [its] place of the dividing corporation as joint and several obligors on [such liability] those liabilities, regardless of any provision of the plan of division apportioning the liabilities of the dividing corporation.

(vi) The conditions in subparagraph (iv) for freeing one or more of the resulting corporations from the liabilities of the dividing corporation and for allocating some or all of the liabilities of the dividing corporation shall be conclusively deemed to have been satisfied if the plan of division has been approved by the Department of Banking, the Insurance Department or the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission in a final

1	order issued after (the Legislative Reference Bureau
2	shall insert here the effective date of the amendments of
3	this section) that has become not subject to further
4	appeal.
5	(2) (i) The [transfer] <u>allocation</u> of any fee or
6	freehold interest or leasehold having a remaining term of
7	30 years or more in any tract or parcel of real property
8	situate in this Commonwealth owned by a dividing
9	corporation (including property owned by a foreign
LO	business corporation dividing solely under the law of
L1	another jurisdiction) to a new corporation resulting from
L2	the division shall not be effective until one of the
L3	following documents is filed in the office for the
L4	recording of deeds of the county, or each of them, in
L5	which the tract or parcel is situated:
L6	(A) A deed, lease or other instrument of
L7	confirmation describing the tract or parcel.
L8	(B) A duly executed duplicate original copy of
L9	the articles of division.
20	(C) A copy of the articles of division certified
21	by the Department of State.
22	(D) A declaration of acquisition setting forth
23	the value of real estate holdings in such county of
24	the corporation as an acquired company.
25	(ii) The provisions of 75 Pa.C.S. § 1114 (relating
26	to transfer of vehicle by operation of law) shall not be
27	applicable to [a transfer] an allocation of ownership of
28	any motor vehicle, trailer or semitrailer [from a

29

30

dividing corporation] to a new corporation under this

section or under a similar law of any other jurisdiction

- but any such [transfer] <u>allocation</u> shall be effective
- only upon compliance with the requirements of 75 Pa.C.S.
- § 1116 (relating to issuance of new certificate following
- 4 transfer).
- 5 (3) It shall not be necessary for a plan of division to
- 6 <u>list each individual asset or liability of the dividing</u>
- 7 <u>corporation to be allocated to a new corporation so long as</u>
- 8 <u>those assets and liabilities are described in a reasonable</u>
- 9 manner.
- 10 (4) Each new corporation shall hold any assets and
- liabilities allocated to it as the successor to the dividing
- 12 <u>corporation</u>, and those assets and liabilities shall not be
- deemed to have been assigned to the new corporation in any
- manner, whether directly or indirectly or by operation of
- 15 <u>law</u>.
- 16 \* \* \*
- 17 (h) Conflict of laws.--It is the intent of the General
- 18 Assembly that:
- 19 (1) The effect of a division of a domestic business
- 20 <u>corporation shall be governed solely by the laws of this</u>
- 21 Commonwealth and any other jurisdiction under the laws of
- 22 which any of the resulting corporations is incorporated.
- 23 (2) The effect of a division on the assets and
- 24 <u>liabilities of the dividing corporation shall be governed</u>
- 25 <u>solely by the laws of this Commonwealth and any other</u>
- 26 jurisdiction under the laws of which any of the resulting
- 27 corporations is incorporated.
- 28 (3) The validity of any allocations of assets or
- 29 <u>liabilities by a plan of division of a domestic business</u>
- 30 corporation, regardless of whether or not any of the new

- 1 <u>corporations is a foreign business corporation, shall be</u>
- 2 governed solely by the laws of this Commonwealth.
- 3 (4) In addition to the express provisions of this
- 4 <u>subsection</u>, this <u>subchapter</u> shall otherwise <u>generally</u> be
- 5 granted the protection of full faith and credit under the
- 6 Constitution of the United States.
- 7 § 1962. Proposal and adoption of plan of conversion.
- 8 (a) Preparation of plan. -- A plan of conversion shall be
- 9 prepared, setting forth:
- 10 (1) The terms and conditions of the conversion.
- 11 (2) A restatement of the articles of the resulting
- corporation, which articles shall comply with the
- 13 requirements of this part relating to nonprofit corporations.
- 14 (3) Any provisions desired providing special treatment
- of shares held by any shareholder or group of shareholders as
- authorized by, and subject to the provisions of, section 1906
- 17 (relating to special treatment of holders of shares of same
- 18 class or series).
- 19 (4) Such other provisions as are deemed desirable.
- 20 [Any of the terms of the plan may be made dependent upon facts
- 21 ascertainable outside of the plan if the manner in which the
- 22 facts will operate upon the terms of the plan is set forth in
- 23 the plan.]
- 24 \* \* \*
- 25 (d) Reference to outside facts.--Any of the terms of a plan
- 26 of conversion may be made dependent upon facts ascertainable
- 27 outside of the plan if the manner in which the facts will
- 28 operate upon the terms of the plan is set forth in the plan.
- 29 <u>Such facts may include, without limitation, actions or events</u>
- 30 within the control of or determinations made by the corporation

- 1 or a representative of the corporation.
- 2 § 1972. Proposal of voluntary dissolution.
- 3 (a) General rule. -- Any business corporation that has
- 4 commenced business may dissolve voluntarily in the manner
- 5 provided in this subchapter and wind up its affairs in the
- 6 manner provided in section 1975 (relating to predissolution
- 7 provision for liabilities) or Subchapter H (relating to
- 8 postdissolution provision for liabilities). Voluntary
- 9 dissolution shall be proposed by the adoption by the board of
- 10 directors of a resolution recommending that the corporation be
- 11 dissolved voluntarily. The resolution shall contain a statement
- 12 either that the dissolution shall proceed under section 1975 or
- 13 that the dissolution shall proceed under Subchapter H. The
- 14 resolution may set forth provisions for the distribution to
- 15 shareholders of any surplus remaining after paying or providing
- 16 for all liabilities of the corporation, including provisions for
- 17 special treatment of shares held by any shareholder or group of
- 18 shareholders as authorized by, and subject to the provisions of,
- 19 section 1906 (relating to special treatment of holders of shares
- 20 <u>of same class or series).</u>
- 21 (b) Submission to shareholders.--The board of directors
- 22 shall direct that the [question of] resolution recommending
- 23 dissolution be submitted to a vote of the shareholders of the
- 24 corporation entitled to vote thereon at a regular or special
- 25 meeting of the shareholders.
- 26 \* \* \*
- 27 § 1973. Notice of meeting of shareholders.
- 28 (a) General rule. -- Written notice of the meeting of
- 29 shareholders that will consider the [advisability of voluntarily
- 30 dissolving a] resolution recommending dissolution of the

- 1 business corporation shall be given to each shareholder of
- 2 record entitled to vote thereon and the purpose shall be
- 3 included in the notice of the meeting.
- 4 \* \* \*
- 5 § 1975. Predissolution provision for liabilities.
- 6 (a) Powers of board.--The board of directors of a business
- 7 corporation that has elected to proceed under this section shall
- 8 have full power to wind up and settle the affairs of [a
- 9 business] the corporation in accordance with this section prior
- 10 to filing articles of dissolution in accordance with section
- 11 1977 (relating to articles of dissolution).
- 12 (b) Notice to creditors and taxing authorities.--After the
- 13 approval by the shareholders of the [proposal] resolution
- 14 <u>recommending</u> that the corporation dissolve voluntarily, the
- 15 corporation shall immediately cause notice of the winding up
- 16 proceedings to be officially published and to be mailed by
- 17 certified or registered mail to each known creditor and claimant
- 18 and to each municipal corporation in which [its registered
- 19 office or principal] it has a place of business in this
- 20 Commonwealth [is located].
- 21 (c) Winding up and distribution. -- The corporation shall, as
- 22 speedily as possible, proceed to collect all sums due it,
- 23 convert into cash all corporate assets the conversion of which
- 24 into cash is required to discharge its liabilities and, out of
- 25 the assets of the corporation, discharge or make adequate
- 26 provision for the discharge of all liabilities of the
- 27 corporation, according to their respective priorities. Any
- 28 surplus remaining after paying or providing for all liabilities
- 29 of the corporation shall be distributed to the shareholders
- 30 according to their respective rights and preferences. See

- 1 section 1972(a) (relating to proposal of voluntary dissolution).
- 2 § 1976. Judicial supervision of proceedings.
- 3 A business corporation that has elected to proceed under
- 4 section 1975 (relating to predissolution provision for
- 5 <u>liabilities</u>), at any time during the winding up proceedings, may
- 6 apply to the court to have the proceedings continued under the
- 7 supervision of the court and thereafter the proceedings shall
- 8 continue under the supervision of the court as provided in
- 9 Subchapter G (relating to involuntary liquidation and
- 10 dissolution).
- 11 § 1977. Articles of dissolution.
- 12 (a) General rule. -- Articles of dissolution and the
- 13 certificates or statement required by section 139 (relating to
- 14 tax clearance of certain fundamental transactions) shall be
- 15 filed in the Department of State when:
- 16 (1) all liabilities of the business corporation have
- been discharged, or adequate provision has been made
- therefor, in accordance with section 1975 (relating to
- 19 predissolution provision for liabilities), and all of the
- 20 remaining assets of the corporation have been distributed as
- 21 provided in section 1975 (or in case its assets are not
- 22 sufficient to discharge its liabilities, when all the assets
- 23 have been fairly and equitably applied, as far as they will
- go, to the payment of such liabilities); or
- 25 (2) an election to proceed under Subchapter H (relating
- to postdissolution provision for liabilities) has been made.
- 27 [See section 134 (relating to docketing statement).]
- 28 (b) Contents of articles. -- The articles of dissolution shall
- 29 be executed by the corporation and shall set forth:
- 30 \* \* \*

- (5) A statement that:
- (i) [that] all liabilities of the corporation have been discharged or that adequate provision has been made therefor; [or]
  - (ii) [that] the assets of the corporation are not sufficient to discharge its liabilities, and that all the assets of the corporation have been fairly and equitably applied, as far as they will go, to the payment of such liabilities[. An election by]; or
  - (iii) the corporation <u>has elected</u> to proceed under Subchapter H [shall constitute the making of adequate provision for the liabilities of the corporation, including any judgment or decree that may be obtained against the corporation in any pending action or proceeding].

16 \* \* \*

- (7) [A] In the case of a corporation that has not elected to proceed under Subchapter H, a statement that no actions or proceedings are pending against the corporation in any court, or that adequate provision has been made for the satisfaction of any judgment or decree that may be obtained against the corporation in each pending action or proceeding.
- (8) [A] In the case of a corporation that has not elected to proceed under Subchapter H, a statement that notice of the winding-up proceedings of the corporation was mailed by certified or registered mail to each known creditor and claimant and to each municipal corporation in which the [registered office or principal place of business of the] corporation has a place of business in this Commonwealth [is located].

- 1 \* \* \*
- 2 (d) Cross references. -- See sections 134 (relating to
- 3 docketing statement) and 135 (relating to requirements to be met
- 4 by filed documents).
- 5 § 1978. Winding up of corporation after dissolution.
- 6 \* \* \*
- 7 (b) Standard of care of directors and officers.--The
- 8 dissolution of the corporation shall not subject its directors
- 9 or officers to standards of conduct different from those
- 10 prescribed by or pursuant to Chapter 17 (relating to officers,
- 11 directors and shareholders). <u>Directors of a dissolved</u>
- 12 corporation who have complied with section 1975 (relating to
- 13 predissolution provision for liabilities) or Subchapter H
- 14 (relating to postdissolution provision for liabilities) shall
- 15 not be personally liable to the creditors of the dissolved
- 16 corporation.
- 17 § 1979. Survival of remedies and rights after dissolution.
- 18 (a) General rule. -- The dissolution of a business
- 19 corporation, either under this subchapter or under Subchapter G
- 20 (relating to involuntary liquidation and dissolution) or by
- 21 expiration of its period of duration or otherwise, shall not
- 22 eliminate nor impair any remedy available to or against the
- 23 corporation or its directors, officers or shareholders for any
- 24 right or claim existing, or liability incurred, prior to the
- 25 dissolution, if an action or proceeding thereon is brought on
- 26 behalf of:
- 27 (1) the corporation within the time otherwise limited by
- 28 law; or
- 29 (2) any other person before or within two years after
- 30 the date of the dissolution or within the time otherwise

- 1 limited by this subpart or other provision of law, whichever
- is less. See sections 1987 (relating to proof of claims),
- 3 1993 (relating to acceptance or rejection of matured claims)
- 4 and 1994 (relating to disposition of unmatured claims).
- 5 [The actions or proceedings may be prosecuted against and
- 6 defended by the corporation in its corporate name.]
- 7 \* \* \*
- 8 (e) Conduct of actions. -- An action or proceeding may be
- 9 prosecuted against and defended by a dissolved corporation in
- 10 <u>its corporate name.</u>
- 11 § 1980. Dissolution by domestication.
- 12 Whenever a domestic business corporation has domesticated
- 13 itself under the laws of another jurisdiction by action similar
- 14 to that provided by section 4161 (relating to domestication) and
- 15 has authorized that action by the vote required by this
- 16 subchapter for the approval of a proposal that the corporation
- 17 dissolve voluntarily, the corporation may surrender its charter
- 18 under the laws of this Commonwealth by filing in the Department
- 19 of State articles of dissolution under this subchapter
- 20 containing the statement specified by section [1977(a)(1)]
- 21 <u>1977(b)(1)</u> through (4) (relating to [preparation of articles).]
- 22 <u>articles of dissolution</u>). If the corporation as domesticated in
- 23 the other jurisdiction qualifies to do business in this
- 24 Commonwealth either prior to or simultaneously with the filing
- 25 of the articles of dissolution under this section, the
- 26 corporation shall not be required to file with the articles of
- 27 dissolution the tax clearance certificates that would otherwise
- 28 be required by section 139 (relating to tax clearance of certain
- 29 <u>fundamental transactions</u>).
- 30 § 1989. Articles of involuntary dissolution.

- 1 (a) General rule. -- In a proceeding under this subchapter,
- 2 the court shall enter an order dissolving the business
- 3 corporation when the costs and expenses of the proceeding and
- 4 all liabilities of the corporation have been discharged, and all
- 5 of its remaining assets have been distributed to its
- 6 shareholders or, in case its assets are not sufficient to
- 7 discharge such costs, expenses and liabilities, when all the
- 8 assets have been applied, as far as they will go, to the payment
- 9 of such costs, expenses and liabilities. <u>See section 139(b)</u>
- 10 (relating to tax clearance in judicial proceedings).
- 11 (b) Filing.--After entry of an order of dissolution, the
- 12 office of the clerk of the court of common pleas shall prepare
- 13 and execute articles of dissolution substantially in the form
- 14 provided by section 1977 (relating to articles of dissolution),
- 15 attach thereto a certified copy of the order and transmit the
- 16 articles and attached order to the Department of State. [A
- 17 certificate or statement provided for by section 139 (relating
- 18 to tax clearance of certain fundamental transactions) shall not
- 19 be required, and the] The department shall not charge a fee in
- 20 connection with the filing of articles of dissolution under this
- 21 section. See [section] sections 134 (relating to docketing
- 22 statement) and 135 (relating to requirements to be met by filed
- 23 <u>documents</u>).
- 24 \* \* \*
- 25 § 1991.1. Authority of board of directors.
- 26 (a) General rule. -- The board of directors of a business
- 27 corporation that has elected to proceed under this subchapter
- 28 shall have full power to wind up and settle the affairs of the
- 29 corporation in accordance with this subchapter both prior to and
- 30 after the filing of articles of dissolution in accordance with

- 1 section 1977 (relating to articles of dissolution).
- 2 (b) Winding up. -- The corporation shall, as speedily as
- 3 possible, proceed to comply with the requirements of this
- 4 <u>subchapter while simultaneously collecting all sums due it and</u>
- 5 converting into cash all corporate assets, the conversion of
- 6 which into cash is required to make adequate provision for its
- 7 liabilities.
- 8 § 1992. Notice to claimants.
- 9 \* \* \*
- 10 (c) Publication and service of notices.--
- 11 (1) The notices required by this section shall be
- officially published at least once a week for two consecutive
- weeks and, in the case of a corporation having \$10,000,000 or
- 14 more in total assets at the time of its dissolution, at least
- once in all editions of a daily newspaper with a national
- 16 circulation.
- 17 (2) Concurrently with or preceding the publication, the
- 18 corporation or successor entity shall send a copy of the
- 19 notice by certified or registered mail, return receipt
- 20 requested, to each:
- 21 (i) known creditor or claimant;
- 22 (ii) holder of a claim described in subsection (b);
- 23 and
- 24 (iii) municipal corporation in which [the registered
- office or principal] <u>a</u> place of business of the
- 26 corporation in this Commonwealth was located at the time
- of filing the articles of dissolution in the department.
- 28 \* \* \*
- 29 § 1997. Payments and distributions.
- 30 \* \* \*

- 1 (b) Disposition. -- The claims and liabilities shall be paid
- 2 in full and any provision for payment shall be made in full if
- 3 there are sufficient assets. If there are insufficient assets,
- 4 the claims and liabilities shall be paid or provided for in
- 5 order of their priority, and, among claims of equal priority,
- 6 ratably to the extent of funds legally available therefor. Any
- 7 remaining assets shall be distributed to the shareholders of the
- 8 corporation according to their respective rights and
- 9 <u>preferences</u>, except that the distribution shall not be made less
- 10 than 60 days after the last notice of rejection, if any, was
- 11 given under section 1993 (relating to acceptance or rejection of
- 12 matured claims). See section 1972(a) (relating to proposal of
- 13 <u>voluntary dissolution</u>).
- 14 \* \* \*
- 15 [(d) Liability of directors.--Directors of a dissolved
- 16 corporation or governing persons of a successor entity that has
- 17 complied with this section shall not be personally liable to the
- 18 claimants of the dissolved corporation.]
- 19 § 2521. CALL OF SPECIAL MEETINGS OF SHAREHOLDERS.
- 20 (A) GENERAL RULE. -- THE SHAREHOLDERS OF A REGISTERED
- 21 CORPORATION SHALL NOT BE ENTITLED BY STATUTE TO CALL A SPECIAL
- 22 MEETING OF THE SHAREHOLDERS.
- 23 (B) EXCEPTION.--SUBSECTION (A) SHALL NOT APPLY TO [THE CALL
- 24 OF A]:
- 25 <u>(1) THE CALL OF A SPECIAL MEETING BY AN INTERESTED</u>
- 26 SHAREHOLDER (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 2553 (RELATING TO
- 27 INTERESTED SHAREHOLDER)) FOR THE PURPOSE OF APPROVING A
- 28 BUSINESS COMBINATION UNDER SECTION 2555(3) OR (4) (RELATING
- TO REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO CERTAIN BUSINESS COMBINATIONS).
- 30 (2) THE SHAREHOLDERS OF A REGISTERED CORPORATION WHOSE

- 1 ARTICLES PERMIT LESS THAN UNANIMOUS WRITTEN CONSENT TO
- 2 <u>AUTHORIZE AN ACTION AND WHICH IS THE SUBJECT OF A CONSENT</u>
- 3 <u>SOLICITATION AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS PARAGRAPH, BUT</u>
- 4 WHICH DUE TO THE PASSAGE OF ANY AMENDMENT TO THIS SUBCHAPTER,

<-

<---

- 5 PREEMPTS THE LESS THAN UNANIMOUS WRITTEN CONSENT PROVISIONS
- 6 OF THE SHAREHOLDERS WITHIN ITS ARTICLES.
- 7 § 2524. CONSENT OF SHAREHOLDERS IN LIEU OF MEETING.
- 8 (A) GENERAL RULE. -- AN ACTION MAY BE AUTHORIZED BY THE
- 9 SHAREHOLDERS OF A REGISTERED CORPORATION WITHOUT A MEETING BY
- 10 LESS THAN UNANIMOUS WRITTEN CONSENT ONLY IF ALL OF THE FOLLOWING
- 11 PARAGRAPHS APPLY:
- 12 (1) THE ACTION IS PERMITTED BY ITS ARTICLES.
- 13 (2) ANY OF THE FOLLOWING SUBPARAGRAPHS APPLY:
- (I) THE ACTION HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF
- 15 <u>DIRECTORS</u>.
- 16 (II) THERE IS NOT, AT THE TIME THE ACTION IS PENDING
- 17 FOR AUTHORIZATION BY THE SHAREHOLDERS, A "CONTROLLING
- 18 PERSON OR GROUP, " AS DEFINED IN SECTION 2573 (RELATING TO
- 19 DEFINITIONS), THAT IS POTENTIALLY SUBJECT TO PROFIT
- 20 <u>RECOVERY UNDER SECTION 2575 (RELATING TO OWNERSHIP BY</u>
- 21 <u>CORPORATION OF PROFITS RESULTING FROM CERTAIN</u>
- 22 TRANSACTIONS), REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THAT CONTROLLING
- 23 PERSON OR GROUP, AT THAT TIME, OWNS ANY EQUITY SECURITY
- 24 <u>OF THE CORPORATION.</u>
- 25 <u>(III) THE ACTION WAS EFFECTIVE PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER</u>
- 26 29, 1998.
- 27 THIS PARAGRAPH PARAGRAPH (2) SHALL EXPIRE 12 MONTHS FROM THE <
- 28 <u>DATE THIS THE PARAGRAPH TAKES EFFECT.</u>
- 29 \* \* \*
- 30 § 2902. Definitions and index of definitions.

- 1 (a) Definitions.--The following words and phrases when used
- 2 in this chapter shall have the meanings given to them in this
- 3 section unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:
- 4 "Disqualified person." [A] The term "disqualified person" as
- 5 <u>used in this chapter means a</u> licensed person who for any reason
- 6 is or becomes legally disqualified (temporarily or permanently)
- 7 to render the same professional services that the particular
- 8 professional corporation of which he is an officer, director,
- 9 shareholder or employee is or was rendering.
- 10 ["Licensed person." Any natural person who is duly licensed
- 11 or admitted to practice his profession by a court, department,
- 12 board, commission or other agency of this Commonwealth or
- 13 another jurisdiction to render a professional service that is or
- 14 will be rendered by the professional corporation of which he is,
- 15 or intends to become, an officer, director, shareholder,
- 16 employee or agent.
- 17 "Profession." Includes the performance of any type of
- 18 personal service to the public that requires as a condition
- 19 precedent to the performance of the service the obtaining of a
- 20 license or admission to practice or other legal authorization,
- 21 including all personal services that prior to the enactment of
- 22 the act of July 9, 1970 (P.L.461, No.160), known as the
- 23 Professional Corporation Law, could not lawfully be rendered by
- 24 means of a corporation. By way of example, and without limiting
- 25 the generality of the foregoing, the term includes for the
- 26 purposes of this chapter personal services rendered as an
- 27 architect, chiropractor, dentist, funeral director, osteopath,
- 28 podiatrist, physician, professional engineer, veterinarian,
- 29 certified public accountant or surgeon and, except as otherwise
- 30 prescribed by general rules, an attorney at law. Except as

- 1 otherwise expressly provided by law, the definition specified in
- 2 this paragraph shall be applicable to this chapter only and
- 3 shall not affect the interpretation of any other statute or any
- 4 local zoning ordinance or other official document heretofore or
- 5 hereafter enacted or promulgated.
- 6 "Professional services." Any type of services that may be
- 7 rendered by the member of any profession within the purview of
- 8 his profession.]
- 9 (b) Index of other definitions. -- Other definitions applying
- 10 to this chapter and the sections in which they appear are:
- 11 <u>"Licensed person." Section 102 (relating to definitions).</u>
- 12 <u>"Profession." Section 102.</u>
- 13 <u>"Professional services." Section 102.</u>
- 14 § 2904. Election of an existing business corporation to become
- a professional corporation.
- 16 \* \* \*
- 17 (b) Procedure. -- The amendment shall be adopted in accordance
- 18 with the requirements of Subchapter B of Chapter 19 (relating to
- 19 amendment of articles) [except that the amendment must be
- 20 approved by the unanimous consent of all shareholders of the
- 21 corporation regardless of any limitations on voting rights
- 22 stated in the articles or bylaws]. If any shareholder of a
- 23 <u>business corporation that proposes to amend its articles to</u>
- 24 become a professional corporation objects to that amendment and
- 25 complies with the provisions of Subchapter D of Chapter 15
- 26 (relating to dissenters rights), the shareholder shall be
- 27 entitled to the rights and remedies of dissenting shareholders
- 28 therein provided, if any.
- 29 § 2922. Stated purposes.
- 30 \* \* \*

- 1 (b) Additional powers.--A professional corporation may be [a
- 2 partner in or a shareholder] an equity owner of a partnership
- 3 [or], <u>limited liability company</u>, corporation <u>or other</u>
- 4 <u>association</u> engaged in the business of rendering the
- 5 professional service or services for which the professional
- 6 corporation was incorporated.
- 7 § 2923. Issuance and retention of shares.
- 8 (a) General rule.--Except as otherwise provided by a
- 9 statute, rule or regulation applicable to a particular
- 10 profession, <u>all of the ultimate beneficial owners of</u> shares in a
- 11 professional corporation [may be beneficially owned, directly or
- 12 indirectly, only by one or more] shall be licensed persons and
- 13 any issuance or transfer of shares in violation of this
- 14 restriction shall be void. A shareholder of a professional
- 15 corporation shall not enter into a voting trust, proxy or any
- 16 other arrangement vesting another person (other than [another
- 17 licensed] <u>a</u> person who is <u>qualified to be</u> a direct or indirect
- 18 shareholder of the same corporation) with the authority to
- 19 exercise the voting power of any or all of his shares, and any
- 20 such purported voting trust, proxy or other arrangement shall be
- 21 void.
- 22 (b) Ownership by estate.--Unless a lesser period of time is
- 23 provided in a bylaw [of the corporation] adopted by the
- 24 shareholders or in a written agreement among the shareholders of
- 25 the corporation, the estate of a deceased shareholder may
- 26 continue to hold shares of the professional corporation for a
- 27 reasonable period of administration of the estate, but the
- 28 personal representative of the estate shall not by reason of the
- 29 retention of shares be authorized to participate in any
- 30 decisions concerning the rendering of professional service.

- 1 \* \* \*
- 2 § 3133. Notice of meetings of members of mutual insurance
- 3 companies.
- 4 (a) General rule.--Unless otherwise restricted in the
- 5 bylaws, persons authorized or required to give notice of an
- 6 annual meeting of members of a mutual insurance company for the
- 7 election of directors or of a meeting of members of a mutual
- 8 insurance company called for the purpose of considering [an]
- 9 amendment of the articles or bylaws, or both, of the corporation
- 10 may, in lieu of any written notice of meeting of members
- 11 required to be given by this subpart, give notice of such
- 12 meeting by causing notice of such meeting to be officially
- 13 published. Such notice shall be published each week for at
- 14 least:
- 15 (1) Three successive weeks, in the case of an annual
- 16 meeting.
- 17 (2) Four successive weeks, in the case of a meeting to
- consider [an] amendment of the articles or bylaws, or both.
- 19 \* \* \*
- 20 § 4123. Requirements for foreign corporation names.
- 21 \* \* \*
- 22 (b) Exceptions.--
- 23 (1) The provisions of section 1303(b) (relating to
- duplicate use of names) shall not prevent the issuance of a
- certificate of authority to a foreign business corporation
- 26 setting forth a name that is [confusingly similar to] not
- 27 distinguishable upon the records of the department from the
- 28 name of any other domestic or foreign corporation for profit
- or corporation not-for-profit, [or of any domestic or foreign
- 30 limited partnership that has filed a certificate or qualified

1 under Chapter 85 (relating to limited partnerships) or

2 corresponding provisions of prior law, ] or of any corporation

- or other association then registered under 54 Pa.C.S. Ch. 5
- 4 (relating to corporate and other association names) or to any
- 5 name reserved or registered as provided in this part, if the
- 6 foreign business corporation applying for a certificate of
- 7 authority files in the department [one of the following:
- 8 (i) A] a resolution of its board of directors
- 9 adopting a fictitious name for use in transacting
- 10 business in this Commonwealth, which fictitious name is
- [not confusingly similar to] <u>distinguishable upon the</u>
- 12 <u>records of the department from</u> the name of the other
- corporation or other association or [to] <u>from</u> any name
- reserved or registered as provided in this part and that
- is otherwise available for use by a domestic business
- 16 corporation.
- 17 [(ii) The written consent of the other corporation
- 18 or other association or holder of a reserved or
- 19 registered name to use the same or confusingly similar
- 20 name and one or more words are added to make the name
- applied for distinguishable from the other name.]
- 22 \* \* \*
- 23 § 4126. Amended certificate of authority.
- 24 (a) General rule. -- After receiving a certificate of
- 25 authority, a qualified foreign business corporation may, subject
- 26 to the provisions of this subchapter, change [the name under
- 27 which it is authorized to transact business in this
- 28 Commonwealth] or correct any of the information set forth in its
- 29 <u>application for a certificate of authority or previous filings</u>
- 30 <u>under this section</u> by filing in the Department of State an

- 1 application for an amended certificate of authority. The
- 2 application shall be executed by the corporation and shall
- 3 state:
- 4 (1) The name under which the applicant corporation
- 5 currently holds a certificate of authority to do business in
- 6 this Commonwealth.
- 7 [(2) The name of the jurisdiction under the laws of
- 8 which the corporation is incorporated.
- 9 (3) The address, including street and number, if any, of
- 10 its principal office under the laws of the jurisdiction in
- 11 which it is incorporated.
- 12 (4)] (2) Subject to section 109 (relating to name of
- 13 commercial registered office provider in lieu of registered
- 14 address), the address, including street and number, if any,
- of its registered office in this Commonwealth.[, which may
- 16 constitute a change in the address of its registered office.
- 17 (5) The new name of the corporation and]
- 18 (3) The information to be changed or corrected.
- 19 (4) If the application reflects a change in the name of
- 20 <u>the corporation, the application shall include</u> a statement
- 21 that either:
- (i) the change of name reflects a change effected in
- the jurisdiction of incorporation; or
- 24 (ii) documents complying with section 4123(b)
- 25 (relating to exception; name) accompany the application.
- 26 (b) Issuance of amended certificate of authority.--Upon the
- 27 filing of the application, the applicant corporation shall be
- 28 deemed to hold an amended certificate of authority.
- 29 (c) Cross reference. -- See section 134 (relating to docketing
- 30 statement).

- 1 § 4146. Provisions applicable to all foreign corporations.
- 2 The following provisions of this subpart shall, except as
- 3 otherwise provided in this section, be applicable to every
- 4 foreign corporation for profit, whether or not required to
- 5 procure a certificate of authority under this chapter:
- 6 Section 1503 (relating to defense of ultra vires), as to
- 7 contracts and conveyances [made in] governed by the laws of
- 8 this Commonwealth and conveyances affecting real property
- 9 situated in this Commonwealth.
- 10 Section 1506 (relating to form of execution of
- instruments), as to instruments or other documents [made or
- to be performed in] governed by the laws of this Commonwealth
- or affecting real property situated in this Commonwealth.
- 14 Section 1510 (relating to certain specifically authorized
- debt terms), as to obligations (as defined in the section)
- 16 [executed or effected in] governed by the laws of this
- 17 Commonwealth or affecting real property situated in this
- 18 Commonwealth.
- 19 \* \* \*
- 20 § 4161. Domestication.
- 21 \* \* \*
- 22 (b) Articles of domestication.--The articles of
- 23 domestication shall be executed by the corporation and shall set
- 24 forth in the English language:
- 25 (1) The name of the corporation. If the name is in a
- foreign language, it shall be set forth in Roman letters or
- 27 characters or Arabic or Roman numerals. If the name is one
- 28 that is rendered unavailable by any provision of section
- 29 <u>1303(b) or (c) (relating to corporate name), the corporation</u>
- 30 shall adopt, in accordance with any procedures for changing

- 1 the name of the corporation that are applicable prior to the
- 2 <u>domestication of the corporation, and shall set forth in the</u>
- 3 <u>articles of domestication an available name.</u>
- 4 \* \* \*
- 5 (c) Cross [reference] <u>references</u>.--See [section] <u>sections</u>
- 6 134 (relating to docketing statement) and 135 (relating to
- 7 requirements to be met by filed documents).
- 8 § 4162. Effect of domestication.
- 9 <u>(a) General rule.--</u>As a domestic business corporation, the
- 10 domesticated corporation shall no longer be a foreign business
- 11 corporation for the purposes of this subpart and shall [have],
- 12 instead, be a domestic business corporation with all the powers
- 13 and privileges and [be subject to] all the duties and
- 14 limitations granted and imposed upon domestic business
- 15 corporations. [The property, franchises, debts, liens, estates,
- 16 taxes, penalties and public accounts due the Commonwealth shall
- 17 continue to be vested in and imposed upon the corporation to the
- 18 same extent as if it were the successor by merger of the
- 19 domesticating corporation with and into a domestic business
- 20 corporation under Subchapter C of Chapter 19 (relating to
- 21 merger, consolidation, share exchanges and sale of assets).] <u>In</u>
- 22 all other respects, the domesticated corporation shall be deemed
- 23 to be the same corporation as it was prior to the domestication
- 24 <u>without any change in or effect on its existence. Without</u>
- 25 limiting the generality of the previous sentence, the
- 26 <u>domestication shall not be deemed to have affected in any way:</u>
- 27 (1) the right and title of the corporation in and to its
- 28 <u>assets, property, franchises, estates and choses in action;</u>
- 29 (2) the liability of the corporation for its debts,
- 30 obligations, penalties and public accounts due the

- 1 Commonwealth;
- 2 (3) any liens or other encumbrances on the property or
- 3 <u>assets of the corporation; or</u>
- 4 (4) any contract, license or other agreement to which
- 5 the corporation is a party or under which it has any rights
- 6 <u>or obligations.</u>
- 7 (b) Reclassification of shares.--The shares of the
- 8 domesticated corporation shall be unaffected by the
- 9 domestication except to the extent, if any, reclassified in the
- 10 articles of domestication.
- 11 § 5303. Corporate name.
- 12 \* \* \*
- 13 (b) Duplicate use of names. -- The corporate name shall [not
- 14 be the same as or confusingly similar to] be distinguishable
- 15 upon the records of the Department of State from:
- 16 (1) The name of any other domestic corporation for
- 17 profit or not-for-profit which is either in existence or for
- which articles of incorporation have been filed but have not
- 19 yet become effective, or of any foreign corporation for
- 20 profit or not-for-profit which is either authorized to do
- 21 business in this Commonwealth or for which an application for
- 22 a certificate of authority has been filed but which has not
- 23 yet become effective, [or of any domestic or foreign limited
- 24 partnership that has filed in the Department of State a
- certificate or qualified under Chapter 85 (relating to
- limited partnerships) or under corresponding provisions of
- 27 prior law,] or the name of any association registered at any
- time under 54 Pa.C.S. Ch. 5 (relating to corporate and other
- 29 association names), unless[:
- 30 (i) where the name is the same or confusingly

1 similar,] the other association:

[(A)] (i) has stated that it is about to change its name, or to cease to do business, or is being wound up, or is a foreign association about to withdraw from doing business in this Commonwealth, and the statement and [the] a written consent [of the other association] to the adoption of the name executed by the other association is filed in the Department of State;

- [(B)] (ii) has filed with the Department of
  Revenue a certificate of out of existence, or has
  failed for a period of three successive years to file
  with the Department of Revenue a report or return
  required by law and the fact of such failure has been
  certified by the Department of Revenue to the
  Department of State;
- [(C)] (iii) has abandoned its name under the laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, by amendment, merger, consolidation, division, expiration, dissolution or otherwise, without its name being adopted by a successor in a merger, consolidation, division or otherwise, and an official record of that fact, certified as provided by 42 Pa.C.S. § 5328 (relating to proof of official records), is presented by any person to the department; or
  - [(D)] (iv) has had the registration of its name under 54 Pa.C.S. Ch. 5 terminated and, if the termination was effected by operation of 54 Pa.C.S. § 504 (relating to effect of failure to make decennial

- filings), the application for the use of the name is
- 2 accompanied by a verified statement stating that at
- 3 least 30 days' written notice of intention to
- 4 appropriate the name was given to the delinquent
- 5 association at its [registered office] <u>last known</u>
- 6 <u>place of business</u> and that, after diligent search by
- 7 the affiant, the affiant believes the association to
- be out of existence\_[; or
- 9 (ii) where the name is confusingly similar, the
- 10 consent of the other association to the adoption of the
- 11 name is filed in the Department of State.
- 12 The consent of the association shall be evidenced by a
- 13 statement to that effect executed by the association.]
- 14 \* \* \*
- 15 (e) Remedies for violation of section. -- The use of a name in
- 16 violation of this section shall not vitiate or otherwise affect
- 17 the corporate existence but any court having jurisdiction may
- 18 enjoin the corporation from using or continuing to use a name in
- 19 <u>violation of this section</u>, upon the application of:
- 20 (1) the Attorney General, acting on his own motion or at
- 21 the instance of any administrative department, board or
- 22 commission of this Commonwealth; or
- 23 (2) any person adversely affected.[;
- 24 may enjoin the corporation from using or continuing to use a
- 25 name in violation of this section.
- 26 (f) Cross references. -- See sections 135(e) (relating to
- 27 distinguishable names) and 5106(b)(2) (relating to limited
- 28 <u>uniform application of subpart).</u>
- 29 § 5304. Required name changes by senior corporations.
- 30 (a) Adoption of new name upon reactivation.--Where a

- 1 corporate name is made available on the basis that the
- 2 corporation or [nonprofit unincorporated] other association
- 3 [which] that formerly registered [such] the name has failed to
- 4 file with the Department of Revenue [or in the Department of
- 5 State] a report or a return required by law or where the
- 6 corporation or [nonprofit unincorporated] other association has
- 7 filed with the Department of Revenue a certificate of out of
- 8 existence, [such] the corporation or other association shall
- 9 cease to have by virtue of its prior registration any right to
- 10 the use of [such] the name[, and such]. The corporation or other
- 11 association, upon withdrawal of the certificate of out of
- 12 existence or upon the removal of its delinquency in the filing
- 13 of the required reports or returns, shall make inquiry with the
- 14 Department of State with regard to the availability of its
- 15 name[,] and, if [such] the name has been made available to
- 16 another domestic or foreign corporation for profit or not-for-
- 17 profit or other association by virtue of [the above] these
- 18 conditions, shall adopt a new name in accordance with law before
- 19 resuming its activities.
- 20 (b) Enforcement of undertaking to release name. -- If a
- 21 corporation has used a name [the same as, or deceptively similar
- 22 to, ] that is not distinguishable upon the records of the
- 23 <u>Department of State from</u> the name of another corporation or
- 24 [nonprofit unincorporated] other association as permitted by
- 25 section 5303(b)(1)[(i)] (relating to duplicate use of names) and
- 26 the other corporation or [nonprofit unincorporated] other
- 27 association continues to use its name in this Commonwealth and
- 28 does not change its name, cease to do business, be wound up, or
- 29 withdraw as it proposed to do in its consent or change its name
- 30 as required by subsection (a), any court [of competent] having

- 1 jurisdiction <u>may enjoin the other corporation or other</u>
- 2 <u>association from continuing to use its name or a name that is</u>
- 3 <u>not distinguishable therefrom</u>, upon the application of:
- 4 (1) the Attorney General, acting on his own motion or at
- 5 the instance of any administrative department, board or
- 6 commission of this Commonwealth[,]; or
- 7 (2) upon the application of any person adversely
- 8 affected[, may enjoin the other corporation or association
- 9 from continuing to use its name or a name deceptively similar
- 10 thereto].
- 11 § 5311. Filing of statement of summary of record by certain
- 12 corporations.
- 13 (a) General rule. -- Where any of the [valid] charter
- 14 documents of a nonprofit corporation are not on file in the
- 15 Department of State or there is an error in any such document as
- 16 <u>transferred to the department pursuant to section 140 (relating</u>
- 17 to custody and management of orphan corporate and business
- 18 records), and the corporation desires to file any document in
- 19 the department under any other provision of this [article]
- 20 <u>subpart</u> or the corporation desires to secure from the department
- 21 any certificate to the effect that the corporation is a
- 22 corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of
- 23 this Commonwealth or a certified copy of the articles of the
- 24 corporation or the corporation desires to correct the text of
- 25 <u>its charter documents as on file in the department</u>, the
- 26 corporation shall file in the department a statement of summary
- 27 of record which shall be executed by the corporation and shall
- 28 set forth:
- 29 (1) The name of the corporation and, subject to section
- 30 109 (relating to name of commercial registered office

- 1 provides in lieu of registered address), the location,
- 2 including street and number, if any, of its registered
- 3 office.
- 4 (2) The statute by or under which the corporation was
- 5 incorporated.
- 6 (3) The name under which, the manner in which and the
- date on which the corporation was originally incorporated,
- 8 including the date when and the place where the original
- 9 articles were recorded.
- 10 (4) The place or places, including volume and page
- 11 numbers or their equivalent, where the documents
- [constituting the currently effective articles are] that are
- 13 not on file in the department or that require correction in
- the records of the department were originally filed or
- recorded, the date or dates of each [such] filing or
- 16 recording and the correct text of [such currently effective
- 17 articles] the documents. The information specified in this
- 18 paragraph may be omitted in a statement of summary of record
- 19 that is delivered to the department contemporaneously with
- amended and restated articles of the corporation filed under
- 21 this subpart.
- 22 [(5) Each name by which the corporation was known, if
- any, other than its original name and its current name, and
- the date or dates on which each change of name of the
- 25 corporation became effective.
- 26 A corporation shall be required to make only one filing under
- 27 this subsection.]
- 28 (b) Validation of prior defects in incorporation. -- Upon the
- 29 filing of a statement by a corporation under this section or the
- 30 transfer to the department of the records relating to a

- 1 <u>corporation pursuant to section 140</u>, the corporation [named in
- 2 the statement] shall be deemed to be a validly subsisting
- 3 corporation to the same extent as if it had been duly
- 4 incorporated and was existing under this subpart and the
- 5 department shall so certify regardless of any absence of or
- 6 defect in the prior proceedings relating to incorporation.
- 7 (c) Cross [reference] <u>references</u>.--See [section] <u>sections</u>
- 8 134 (relating to docketing statement), 135 (relating to
- 9 requirements to be met by filed documents) and 5106(b)(2)
- 10 (relating to uniform application of subpart).
- 11 § 5503. Defense of ultra vires.
- 12 (a) General rule.--[No]  $\underline{A}$  limitation upon the business,
- 13 [purpose or] purposes[,] or powers of a nonprofit corporation,
- 14 expressed or implied in its articles or bylaws or implied by
- 15 law, shall not be asserted in order to defend any action at law
- 16 or in equity between the corporation and a third person, or
- 17 between a member and <u>a</u> third person, involving any contract to
- 18 which the corporation is a party or any right of property or any
- 19 alleged liability of [whatsoever] whatever nature[; but such],
- 20 <u>but the</u> limitation may be asserted:
- 21 (1) In an action by a member against the corporation to
- 22 enjoin the doing of unauthorized acts or the transaction or
- 23 continuation of unauthorized business. If the unauthorized
- acts or business sought to be enjoined are being transacted
- 25 pursuant to any contract to which the corporation is a party,
- the court may, if all of the parties to the contract are
- 27 parties to the action[,] and if it deems [such action] the
- 28 <u>result</u> to be equitable, set aside and enjoin the performance
- of [such] the contract, and in so doing shall allow to the
- 30 corporation, or to the other parties to the contract, as the

- case may be, such compensation as may be [equitable]
- 2 <u>appropriate</u> for the loss or damage sustained by any of them
- 3 from the action of the court in setting aside and enjoining
- 4 the performance of [such] the contract, but anticipated
- 5 profits to be derived from the performance of the contract
- 6 shall not be awarded by the court as a loss or damage
- 7 sustained.
- 8 (2) In any action by or in the right of the corporation
- 9 to procure a judgment in its favor against an incumbent or
- 10 former officer, director or member of an other body of the
- 11 corporation for loss or damage due to his unauthorized acts.
- 12 (3) In a proceeding by the Commonwealth under section
- 13 503 (relating to actions to revoke corporate franchises)[,]
- or in a proceeding by the Commonwealth to enjoin the
- corporation from the doing of unauthorized or unlawful
- 16 business.
- 17 (b) Conveyances of property by or to a corporation.--[No] A
- 18 conveyance or transfer by or to a nonprofit corporation of
- 19 property, real or personal, of any kind or description, shall
- 20 <u>not</u> be invalid or fail because in making [such] the conveyance
- 21 or transfer, or in acquiring the property, real or personal,
- 22 [the board of directors or other body or any of the officers]
- 23 <u>any representative</u> of the corporation acting within the scope of
- 24 the actual or apparent authority given to [them] him by the
- 25 [board of directors or other body, have] corporation has
- 26 exceeded any of the purposes or powers of the corporation.
- 27 (c) [Nonqualified foreign corporations.--The provisions of
- 28 this section shall extend to contracts and conveyances made by
- 29 nonqualified foreign corporations in this Commonwealth and to
- 30 conveyances by nonqualified foreign corporations of real

- 1 property situated in this Commonwealth.] <u>Cross reference.--See</u>
- 2 <u>section 6146 (relating to provisions applicable to all foreign</u>
- 3 <u>corporations</u>).
- 4 § 5505. Persons bound by bylaws.
- 5 Except as otherwise provided by section 5713 (relating to
- 6 personal liability of directors) or any similar provision of
- 7 law, bylaws of a nonprofit corporation shall operate only as
- 8 regulations among the members, <u>directors</u>, <u>members of an other</u>
- 9 body and officers of the corporation, and shall not affect
- 10 contracts or other dealings with other persons, unless those
- 11 persons have actual knowledge of the bylaws.
- 12 § 5506. Form of execution of instruments.
- 13 (a) General rule. -- Any form of execution provided in the
- 14 <u>articles or</u> bylaws to the contrary notwithstanding, any note,
- 15 mortgage, evidence of indebtedness, contract[,] or other
- 16 [instrument in writing] <u>document</u>, or any assignment or
- 17 endorsement thereof, executed or entered into between any
- 18 nonprofit corporation and any other person, when signed by one
- 19 or more officers or agents having actual or apparent authority
- 20 to sign it, or by the president or vice-president and secretary
- 21 or assistant secretary or treasurer or assistant treasurer of
- 22 [such] the corporation, shall be held to have been properly
- 23 executed for and in behalf of the corporation.
- 24 (b) Seal unnecessary.--[Except as otherwise required by
- 25 statute, the] <u>The</u> affixation of the corporate seal shall not be
- 26 necessary to the valid execution, assignment or endorsement by a
- 27 corporation of any instrument [in writing] or other document.
- 28 (c) [Nonqualified foreign corporations.--The provisions of
- 29 this section shall extend to instruments in writing made or to
- 30 be performed in this Commonwealth by a nonqualified foreign

- 1 corporation and to instruments executed by nonqualified foreign
- 2 corporations affecting real property situated in this
- 3 Commonwealth.] Cross reference. -- See section 6146 (relating to
- 4 provisions applicable to all foreign corporations).
- 5 § 5508. Corporate records; inspection by members.
- 6 (a) Required records. -- Every nonprofit corporation shall
- 7 keep [an original or duplicate record] minutes of the
- 8 proceedings of the members [and], the directors[,] and [of] any
- 9 other body [exercising powers or performing duties which under
- 10 this article may be exercised or performed by such other body,
- 11 the original or a copy of its bylaws, including all amendments
- 12 thereto to date, certified by the secretary of the corporation],
- 13 and [an original or] a [duplicate] membership register, giving
- 14 the names [of the members, and showing their respective] and
- 15 addresses of all members and the class and other details of the
- 16 membership of each. [Every such] The corporation shall also keep
- 17 appropriate, complete and accurate books or records of account.
- 18 The records provided for in this subsection shall be kept at
- 19 [either] any of the following locations:
- 20 <u>(1)</u> the registered office of the corporation in this
- 21 Commonwealth [or at its]<u>;</u>
- 22 (2) the principal place of business wherever
- 23 situated[.]; or
- 24 (3) any actual business office of the corporation.
- 25 (b) Right of inspection by a member. -- Every member shall,
- 26 upon written verified demand [under oath] stating the purpose
- 27 thereof, have a right to examine, in person or by agent or
- 28 attorney, during the usual hours for business for any proper
- 29 purpose, the membership register, books and records of account,
- 30 and records of the proceedings of the members, directors and

- 1 [such] any other body, and to make copies or extracts therefrom.
- 2 A proper purpose shall mean a purpose reasonably related to the
- 3 interest of [such] the person as a member. In every instance
- 4 where an attorney or other agent [shall be] <u>is</u> the person who
- 5 seeks the right [to] of inspection, the demand [under oath]
- 6 shall be accompanied by a <u>verified</u> power of attorney or [such]
- 7 other writing [which] that authorizes the attorney or other
- 8 agent to so act on behalf of the member. The demand [under oath]
- 9 shall be directed to the corporation:
- 10 (1) at its registered office in this Commonwealth [or]:
- 11 (2) at its principal place of business wherever
- 12 situated[.]; or
- 13 (3) in care of the person in charge of an actual
- business office of the corporation.
- 15 (c) Proceedings for the enforcement of inspection by a
- 16 member. -- If the corporation, or an officer or agent thereof,
- 17 refuses to permit an inspection sought by a member or attorney
- 18 or other agent acting for the member pursuant to subsection (b)
- 19 [of this section] or does not reply to the demand within five
- 20 business days after the demand has been made, the member may
- 21 apply to the court for an order to compel [such] the inspection.
- 22 The court shall determine whether or not the person seeking
- 23 inspection is entitled to the inspection sought. The court may
- 24 summarily order the corporation to permit the member to inspect
- 25 the membership register and the other books and records of the
- 26 corporation and to make copies or extracts therefrom; or the
- 27 court may order the corporation to furnish to the member a list
- 28 of its members as of a specific date on condition that the
- 29 member first pay to the corporation the reasonable cost of
- 30 obtaining and furnishing [such] the list and on such other

- 1 conditions as the court deems appropriate. Where the member
- 2 seeks to inspect the books and records of the corporation, other
- 3 than its membership register or list of members, he shall first
- 4 establish:
- 5 (1) that he has complied with the provisions of this
- 6 section respecting the form and manner of making demand for
- 7 inspection of such document; and
- 8 (2) that the inspection he seeks is for a proper
- 9 purpose.
- 10 Where the member seeks to inspect the membership register or
- 11 list of members of the corporation and he has complied with the
- 12 provisions of this section respecting the form and manner of
- 13 making demand for inspection of [such] the documents, the burden
- 14 of proof shall be upon the corporation to establish that the
- 15 inspection he seeks is for an improper purpose. The court may,
- 16 in its discretion, prescribe any limitations or conditions with
- 17 reference to the inspection, or award such other or further
- 18 relief as the court [may deem] deems just and proper. The court
- 19 may order books, documents and records, pertinent extracts
- 20 therefrom, or duly authenticated copies thereof, to be brought
- 21 [within] <u>into</u> this Commonwealth and kept in this Commonwealth
- 22 upon such terms and conditions as the order may prescribe.
- 23 (d) Cross references. -- See sections 107 (relating to form of
- 24 records) and 5512 (relating to informational rights of a
- 25 director).
- 26 § 5510. [(Reserved).] <u>Certain specifically authorized debt</u>
- terms.
- 28 (a) Interest rates. -- A nonprofit corporation shall not plead
- 29 or set up usury, or the taking of more than the lawful rate of
- 30 interest, or the taking of any finance, service or default

- 1 charge in excess of any maximum rate therefor provided or
- 2 prescribed by law, as a defense to any action or proceeding
- 3 brought against it to recover damages on, or to enforce payment
- 4 of, or to enforce any other remedy on, any obligation executed
- 5 or effected by the corporation.
- 6 (b) Yield maintenance premiums. -- A prepayment premium
- 7 determined by reference to the approximate spread between the
- 8 yield at issuance, or at the date of amendment of any of the
- 9 terms, of an obligation of a corporation and the yield at or
- 10 about such date of an interest rate index of independent
- 11 significance and contingent upon a change in the ownership of or
- 12 memberships in the corporation or a default by or other change
- 13 <u>in the condition or prospects of the corporation or any</u>
- 14 affiliate of the corporation shall be deemed liquidated damages
- 15 and shall not constitute a penalty.
- 16 (c) Definitions.--As used in this section, the following
- 17 words and phrases shall have the meanings given to them in this
- 18 subsection:
- 19 "Affiliate." An affiliate or associate as defined in section
- 20 <u>2552 (relating to definitions).</u>
- 21 <u>"Obligation." Includes an installment sale contract.</u>
- 22 (d) Cross reference. -- See section 6146 (relating to
- 23 provisions applicable to all foreign corporations).
- 24 § 5512. Informational rights of a director.
- 25 (a) General rule. -- To the extent reasonably related to the
- 26 performance of the duties of the director, including those
- 27 arising from service as a member of a committee of the board of
- 28 <u>directors</u>, a director of a nonprofit corporation is entitled:
- 29 (1) in person or by any attorney or other agent, at any
- 30 reasonable time, to inspect and copy corporate books, records

- and documents and, in addition, to inspect, and receive
- 2 <u>information regarding, the assets, liabilities and operations</u>
- 3 of the corporation and any subsidiaries of the corporation
- 4 incorporated or otherwise organized or created under the laws
- 5 <u>of this Commonwealth that are controlled directly or</u>
- 6 <u>indirectly by the corporation; and</u>
- 7 (2) to demand that the corporation exercise whatever
- 8 rights it may have to obtain information regarding any other
- 9 <u>subsidiaries of the corporation.</u>
- 10 (b) Proceedings for the enforcement of inspection by a
- 11 director. -- If the corporation, or an officer or agent thereof,
- 12 refuses to permit an inspection or obtain or provide information
- 13 sought by a director or attorney or other agent acting for the
- 14 director pursuant to subsection (a) or does not reply to the
- 15 request within two business days after the request has been
- 16 made, the director may apply to the court for an order to compel
- 17 the inspection or the obtaining or providing of the information.
- 18 The court shall summarily order the corporation to permit the
- 19 requested inspection or to obtain the information unless the
- 20 corporation establishes that the information to be obtained by
- 21 the exercise of the right is not reasonably related to the
- 22 performance of the duties of the director or that the director
- 23 or the attorney or agent of the director is likely to use the
- 24 <u>information in a manner that would violate the duty of the</u>
- 25 director to the corporation. The order of the court may contain
- 26 provisions protecting the corporation from undue burden or
- 27 expense and prohibiting the director from using the information
- 28 <u>in a manner that would violate the duty of the director to the</u>
- 29 <u>corporation</u>.
- 30 (c) Cross references. -- See sections 107 (relating to form of

- 1 records), 5508 (relating to corporate records; inspection by
- 2 members) and 42 Pa.C.S. § 2503(7) (relating to right of
- 3 participants to receive counsel fees).
- 4 § 5545. Income from corporate activities.
- 5 <u>(a) General rule. A nonprofit corporation whose lawful</u>
- 6 activities involve among other things the charging of fees or

<---

- 7 prices for its services or products, shall have the right to
- 8 receive [such] that income and, in so doing, may make [an
- 9 incidental] a profit. All [such incidental] profits shall be
- 10 applied to the maintenance and operation of the lawful
- 11 activities of the corporation, or any of its subordinate units
- 12 or of any not for profit association to which it is subordinate,
- 13 and [in no case] shall otherwise not be divided or distributed
- 14 in any manner whatsoever among the members, directors, members
- 15 of an other body or officers of the corporation. [As used in
- 16 this section the terms fees or prices do not include rates of
- 17 contribution, fees or dues levied under an insurance certificate
- 18 issued by a fraternal benefit society, so long as the
- 19 distribution of profits arising from said fees or prices is
- 20 limited to the purposes set forth in this section and section
- 21 5551 (relating to dividends prohibited; compensation and certain
- 22 payments authorized).]
- 23 (b) Cross references. See sections 5511 (relating to
- 24 <u>establishment of subordinate units) and 5551(relating to</u>
- 25 <u>dividends prohibited; compensation and certain payments</u>
- 26 authorized).
- 27 § 5546. Purchase, sale[, mortgage] and lease of [real]
- 28 <del>property.</del>
- 29 [Except for an industrial development corporation whose
- 30 articles or bylaws otherwise provide, no purchase of real

- 1 property shall be made by a nonprofit corporation and no
- 2 corporation shall sell, mortgage, lease away or otherwise
- 3 dispose of its real property, unless authorized by the vote of
- 4 two thirds of the members in office of the board of directors or
- 5 other body, except that if there are 21 or more directors or
- 6 members of such other body, the vote of a majority of the
- 7 members in office shall be sufficient. No application to or
- 8 confirmation of any court shall be required and, unless
- 9 otherwise restricted in the bylaws, no vote or consent of the
- 10 members shall be required to make effective such action by the
- 11 board or other body. If the real property is subject to a trust
- 12 the conveyance away shall be free of trust and the trust shall
- 13 be impinged upon the proceeds of such conveyance.] Except as
- 14 otherwise provided in this subpart and unless otherwise provided
- 15 <u>in the bylaws, no application to or confirmation of any court</u>
- 16 shall be required for the purchase by or the sale, lease or
- 17 <u>other disposition of the real or personal property, or any part</u>
- 18 thereof, of a nonprofit corporation, and, unless otherwise
- 19 <u>restricted in section 5930 (relating to voluntary transfer of</u>
- 20 <u>corporate assets) or in the bylaws, no vote or consent of the</u>
- 21 <u>members shall be required to make effective such action by the</u>
- 22 board or other body. If the property is subject to a trust, the
- 23 conveyance away shall be free of trust, and the trust shall be
- 24 <u>impinged upon the proceeds of the conveyance.</u>
- 25 § 5547. Authority to take and hold trust property.
- 26 (a) General rule. -- Every nonprofit corporation incorporated
- 27 for a charitable purpose or purposes may take, receive and hold
- 28 such real and personal property as may be given, devised to[,]
- 29 or otherwise vested in [such] the corporation, in trust or
- 30 otherwise, for the purpose or purposes set forth in its

- 1 articles.
- 2 (b) Standard of conduct. -- The board of directors or other
- 3 body of the corporation shall, as trustees of [such] trust
- 4 property, be held to the same degree of responsibility and
- 5 accountability as if not incorporated, unless:
- 6 <u>(1)</u> a less degree or a particular degree of
- 7 responsibility and accountability is prescribed in the trust
- 8 instrument, or [unless]
- 9 (2) the board of directors or such other body remain
- 10 under the control of the members of the corporation or third
- 11 persons who retain the right to direct, and do direct, the
- 12 actions of the board or other body as to the use of the trust
- 13 property from time to time.
- [(b)] (c) Nondiversion of certain property.--[Property
- 15 committed to charitable purposes <del>Trust property</del> shall not, by <

<---

- 16 any proceeding under Chapter 59 (relating to fundamental
- 17 changes) or otherwise, be diverted from the objects to which it
- 18 was donated, granted or devised, unless and until the [board of
- 19 directors or other body] corporation obtains from the court an
- 20 order under 20 Pa.C.S. Ch. 61 (relating to estates) specifying
- 21 the disposition of the property.
- 22 § 5551. Dividends prohibited; compensation and certain payments
- authorized.
- 24 (a) General rule.--[A] Except as provided in section 5545
- 25 (relating to income from corporate activities), a nonprofit
- 26 corporation shall not pay dividends or distribute any part of
- 27 its <u>net</u> income or profits to its members, directors, <u>members of</u>
- 28 <u>an other body</u> or officers. [Nothing herein contained shall
- 29 prohibit a fraternal benefit society operating under the
- 30 insurance laws of Pennsylvania from paying dividends or refunds

- 1 by whatever name known pursuant to the terms of its insurance
- 2 contracts.] A contribution by a corporation to a not-for-profit
- 3 association made on or after February 13, 1973, shall not be
- 4 <u>deemed a dividend or distribution for purposes of this subpart.</u>
- 5 (b) Reasonable compensation for services.--A [nonprofit]
- 6 corporation may pay compensation in a reasonable amount to
- 7 members, directors, members of an other body or officers for
- 8 services rendered.
- 9 (c) Certain payments authorized.--A [nonprofit] corporation
- 10 may confer monetary or other benefits upon members or nonmembers
- 11 in conformity with its purposes, may repay capital
- 12 contributions, and may redeem its [subvention certificates or
- 13 evidences of indebtedness] subventions or obligations, as
- 14 authorized by this [article, except when the corporation is
- 15 currently insolvent or would thereby be made insolvent or
- 16 rendered unable to carry on its corporate purposes, or when the
- 17 fair value of the assets of the corporation remaining after such
- 18 conferring of benefits, payment or redemption would be
- 19 insufficient to meet its liabilities.] subpart unless, after
- 20 giving effect thereto, the corporation would be unable to pay
- 21 <u>its debts as they become due in the usual course of its</u>
- 22 <u>business</u>. A [nonprofit] corporation may make distributions of
- 23 cash or property to members upon dissolution or final
- 24 liquidation as permitted by this article.
- 25 § 5552. Liabilities of members.
- 26 (a) General rule.--[The members of a nonprofit corporation
- 27 shall not be personally liable for the debts, liabilities or
- 28 obligations of the corporation.] A member of a nonprofit
- 29 corporation shall not be liable, solely by reason of being a
- 30 member, under an order of a court or in any other manner for a

- 1 debt, obligation or liability of the corporation of any kind or
- 2 for the acts of any member or representative of the corporation.
- 3 (b) Obligations of member to corporation. -- A member shall be
- 4 liable to the corporation only to the extent of any unpaid
- 5 portion of the capital contributions, membership dues or
- 6 assessments which the corporation may have lawfully imposed upon
- 7 him, or for any other indebtedness owed by him to the
- 8 corporation. No action shall be brought by any creditor of the
- 9 corporation to reach and apply any such liability to any debt of
- 10 the corporation until after:
- 11 (1) final judgment [shall have] has been rendered
- 12 against the corporation in favor of the creditor and
- execution thereon returned unsatisfied[, or the corporation
- shall have been adjudged bankrupt, or];
- 15 (2) a case involving the corporation has been brought
- under 11 U.S.C. Ch. 7 (relating to liquidation) and a
- 17 distribution has been made and the case closed or a notice of
- 18 no assets has been issued; or
- 19 (3) a receiver [shall have] has been appointed with
- 20 power to collect debts, and [which] the receiver, on demand
- of a creditor to bring an action thereon, has refused to sue
- for [such] the unpaid amount, or the corporation [shall have]
- 23 <u>has</u> been dissolved or ceased its activities leaving debts
- 24 unpaid.
- 25 [No such] (c) Action by a creditor. -- An action by a creditor
- 26 <u>under subsection (b)</u> shall <u>not</u> be brought more than three years
- 27 after the happening of [any one of such events.] the first to
- 28 occur of the events listed in subsection (b)(1) through (3).
- 29 § 5709. Conduct of members meeting.
- 30 (a) Presiding officer.--There shall be a presiding officer

- 1 at every meeting of the members. The presiding officer shall be
- 2 appointed in the manner provided in the bylaws or, in the
- 3 absence of such provision, by the board of directors. If the
- 4 bylaws are silent on the appointment of the presiding officer
- 5 and the board fails to designate a presiding officer, the
- 6 president shall be the presiding officer.
- 7 (b) Authority of the presiding officer.--Except as otherwise
- 8 provided in the bylaws, the presiding officer shall determine
- 9 the order of business and shall have the authority to establish
- 10 rules for the conduct of the meeting.
- 11 (c) Procedural standard. -- Any action by the presiding
- 12 officer in adopting rules for, and in conducting, a meeting
- 13 shall be fair to the members.
- 14 (d) Closing of the polls.--The presiding officer shall
- 15 announce at the meeting when the polls close for each matter
- 16 voted upon. If no announcement is made, the polls shall be
- 17 <u>deemed to have closed upon the final adjournment of the meeting.</u>
- 18 After the polls close, no ballots, proxies or votes, nor any
- 19 revocations or changes thereto, may be accepted.
- 20 § 5729. Voting rights of directors.
- 21 (a) General rule. -- Unless otherwise provided in a bylaw
- 22 adopted by the members, every director of a nonprofit
- 23 <u>corporation</u> shall be entitled to one vote. <u>Without limiting the</u>
- 24 generality of the foregoing, a bylaw adopted by the members may
- 25 provide that a class or other defined group of directors shall
- 26 have multiple or fractional voting rights, or no right to vote,
- 27 either generally or under specified circumstances.
- 28 (b) [Multiple and fractional voting.--The requirement of
- 29 this article] Application of procedural requirements. -- Any
- 30 <u>requirement of this subpart</u> for the presence of or vote or other

- 1 action by a specified percentage of directors shall be satisfied
- 2 by the presence of or vote or other action by directors entitled
- 3 to cast [such] the specified percentage of the votes [which all]
- 4 that all voting directors in office are entitled to cast.
- 5 § 5731. Executive and other committees of the board.
- 6 (a) Establishment and powers.--Unless otherwise restricted
- 7 in the bylaws:
- 8 (1) The board of directors may, by resolution adopted by
- 9 a majority of the directors in office, establish one or more
- 10 committees to consist of one or more directors of the
- 11 corporation.
- 12 (2) Any [such] committee, to the extent provided in the
- 13 resolution of the board of directors or in the bylaws, shall
- have and may exercise all of the powers and authority of the
- board of directors, except that [no such] <u>a</u> committee shall
- 16 <u>not</u> have any power or authority as to the following:
- 17 (i) The submission to members of any action
- 18 requiring approval of members under this [article]
- 19 subpart.
- 20 (ii) The <u>creation or</u> filling of vacancies in the
- 21 board of directors.
- 22 (iii) The adoption, amendment or repeal of the
- bylaws.
- 24 (iv) The amendment or repeal of any resolution of
- 25 the board that by its terms is amendable or repealable
- only by the board.
- 27 (v) Action on matters committed by the bylaws or a
- 28 resolution of the board of directors <u>exclusively</u> to
- another committee of the board.
- 30 [(2)] (3) The board may designate one or more directors

- 1 as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any
- absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the
- 3 committee. In the absence or disqualification of a member of
- 4 a committee, the member or members thereof present at any
- 5 meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not he
- 6 or they constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another
- 7 director to act at the meeting in the place of any [such]
- 8 absent or disqualified member.
- 9 (b) Term.--Each committee of the board shall serve at the
- 10 pleasure of the board.
- 11 § 5745. Advancing expenses.
- 12 Expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred in defending
- 13 any action or proceeding referred to in this subchapter may be
- 14 paid by a nonprofit corporation in advance of the final
- 15 disposition of the action or proceeding upon receipt of an
- 16 undertaking by or on behalf of the representative to repay the
- 17 amount if it is ultimately determined that he is not entitled to
- 18 be indemnified by the corporation as authorized in this
- 19 subchapter or otherwise. Except as otherwise provided in the
- 20 bylaws, advancement of expenses shall be authorized by the board
- 21 of directors. Section 5728 (relating to interested members,
- 22 directors or officers; quorum) shall not be applicable to the
- 23 <u>advancement of expenses under this section.</u>
- 24 § 5748. Application to surviving or new corporations.
- 25 [For] (a) General rule.--Except as provided in subsection
- 26 (b), for the purposes of this subchapter, references to "the
- 27 corporation" include all constituent corporations absorbed in a
- 28 consolidation, merger or division, as well as the surviving or
- 29 new corporations surviving or resulting therefrom, so that any
- 30 person who is or was a representative of the constituent,

- 1 surviving or new corporation, or is or was serving at the
- 2 request of the constituent, surviving or new corporation as a
- 3 representative of another domestic or foreign corporation for
- 4 profit or not-for-profit, partnership, joint venture, trust or
- 5 other enterprise, shall stand in the same position under the
- 6 provisions of this subchapter with respect to the surviving or
- 7 new corporation as he would if he had served the surviving or
- 8 new corporation in the same capacity.
- 9 (b) Divisions. -- Notwithstanding subsection (a), the
- 10 <u>obligations of a dividing corporation to indemnify and advance</u>
- 11 <u>expenses of its representatives</u>, whether arising under this
- 12 <u>subchapter or otherwise</u>, may be allocated in a division in the
- 13 same manner and with the same effect as any other liability of
- 14 the dividing corporation.
- 15 § 5758. Voting rights of members.
- 16 (a) General rule.--Unless otherwise provided in a bylaw
- 17 adopted by the members, every member of a nonprofit corporation
- 18 shall be entitled to one vote.
- 19 (b) Procedures.--The manner of voting on any matter,
- 20 including changes in the articles or bylaws, may be by ballot,
- 21 mail or any reasonable means provided in a bylaw adopted by the
- 22 members. If a bylaw adopted by the members provides a fair and
- 23 reasonable procedure for the nomination of candidates for any
- 24 office, only candidates who have been duly nominated in
- 25 accordance therewith shall be eligible for election. Unless
- 26 otherwise provided in such a bylaw, in elections for directors,
- 27 voting shall be by ballot, and the candidates receiving the
- 28 highest number of votes from each class or group of classes, if
- 29 any, of members entitled to elect directors separately up to the
- 30 number of directors to be elected by such class or group of

- 1 classes shall be elected. If at any meeting of members directors
- 2 of more than one class are to be elected, each class of
- 3 directors shall be elected in a separate election.
- 4 (c) Cumulative voting.--[The members of a nonprofit
- 5 corporation shall have the right to cumulate their votes for the
- 6 election of directors only if and to the extent a bylaw adopted
- 7 by the members so provides.] <u>If a bylaw adopted by the members</u>
- 8 so provides, in each election of directors of a nonprofit
- 9 corporation every member entitled to vote shall have the right
- 10 to multiply the number of votes to which he may be entitled by
- 11 the total number of directors to be elected in the same election
- 12 by the members or the class of members to which he belongs and
- 13 he may cast the whole number of his votes for one candidate or
- 14 he may distribute them among any two or more candidates.
- 15 (d) Sale of votes.--No member shall sell his vote or issue a
- 16 proxy for money or anything of value.
- 17 (e) Voting lists.--Upon request of a member, the books or
- 18 records of membership shall be produced at any regular or
- 19 special meeting of the corporation. If at any meeting the right
- 20 of a person to vote is challenged, the presiding officer shall
- 21 require [such] the books or records to be produced as evidence
- 22 of the right of the person challenged to vote, and all persons
- 23 who appear by [such] the books or records to be members entitled
- 24 to vote may vote. <u>See section 6145 (relating to applicability of</u>
- 25 <u>certain safequards to foreign corporations).</u>
- 26 § 5782. Actions against directors, members of an other body and
- officers.
- 28 (a) General rule. -- Except as provided in subsection (b), in
- 29 any action or proceeding brought to enforce a secondary right on
- 30 the part of one or more members of a nonprofit corporation

- 1 against any present or former officer, director or member of an
- 2 other body of the corporation because the corporation refuses to
- 3 <u>enforce rights that may properly be asserted by it, each</u>
- 4 plaintiff must aver and it must be made to appear that each
- 5 plaintiff was a member of the corporation at the time of the
- 6 transaction of which he complains.
- 7 (b) Exception. -- Any member who, except for the provisions of
- 8 subsection (a), would be entitled to maintain the action or
- 9 proceeding and who does not meet such requirements may,
- 10 nevertheless in the discretion of the court, be allowed to
- 11 maintain the action or proceeding on preliminary showing to the
- 12 court, by application and upon such verified statements and
- 13 depositions as may be required by the court, that there is a
- 14 strong prima facie case in favor of the claim asserted on behalf
- 15 of the corporation and that without the action serious injustice
- 16 will result.
- 17 (c) Security for costs.--In any action or proceeding
- 18 instituted or maintained by less than the smaller of 50 members
- 19 of any class or 5% of the members of any class of the
- 20 <u>corporation</u>, the corporation in whose right the action or
- 21 proceeding is brought shall be entitled at any stage of the
- 22 proceedings to require the plaintiffs to give security for the
- 23 reasonable expenses, including attorney fees, that may be
- 24 incurred by it in connection therewith or for which it may
- 25 become liable pursuant to section 5743 (relating to mandatory
- 26 <u>indemnification</u>), but only insofar as relates to actions by or
- 27 in the right of the corporation, to which security the
- 28 corporation shall have recourse in such amount as the court
- 29 <u>determines upon the termination of the action or proceeding. The</u>
- 30 amount of security may, from time to time, be increased or

- 1 decreased in the discretion of the court upon showing that the
- 2 <u>security provided has or may become inadequate or excessive. The</u>
- 3 security may be denied or limited in the discretion of the court
- 4 upon preliminary showing to the court, by application and upon
- 5 such verified statements and depositions as may be required by
- 6 the court, establishing prima facie that the requirement of full
- 7 or partial security would impose undue hardship on plaintiffs
- 8 and serious injustice would result.
- 9 (d) Cross reference. -- See section 6146 (relating to
- 10 provisions applicable to all foreign corporations).
- 11 § 5903. Bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings.
- 12 (a) General rule.--[Whenever] <u>Unless otherwise provided in</u>
- 13 the bylaws, whenever a nonprofit corporation is insolvent or in
- 14 financial difficulty, the board of directors may, by resolution
- 15 and without the consent of the members, authorize and designate
- 16 the officers of the corporation to execute a deed of assignment
- 17 for the benefit of creditors, or file a voluntary petition in
- 18 bankruptcy, or file an answer consenting to the appointment of a
- 19 receiver upon a complaint in the nature of an equity action
- 20 filed by creditors or members, or, if insolvent, file an answer
- 21 to an involuntary petition in bankruptcy admitting the
- 22 insolvency of the corporation and its willingness to be adjudged
- 23 a debtor on that ground.
- 24 (b) Bankruptcy proceedings.--[A] <u>If authorized pursuant to</u>
- 25 <u>subsection (a), a</u> nonprofit corporation may participate in
- 26 proceedings under and in the manner provided by Title 11 of the
- 27 United States Code (relating to bankruptcy) notwithstanding any
- 28 contrary provision of its articles or bylaws or this subpart,
- 29 other than [section] sections 103 (relating to subordination of
- 30 title to regulatory laws) and 5107 (relating to subordination of

- 1 <u>subpart to canon law</u>). The corporation shall have full power and
- 2 authority to put into effect and carry out a plan of
- 3 reorganization or arrangement and the decrees and orders of the
- 4 court, or judge or referee relative thereto, and may take any
- 5 proceeding and do any act provided in the plan or arrangement or
- 6 directed by such decrees and orders, without further action by
- 7 its directors or members. Such power and authority may be
- 8 exercised, and such proceedings and acts may be taken, as may be
- 9 directed by such decrees or orders, by the trustees or receivers
- 10 of the corporation appointed in the bankruptcy proceedings, or a
- 11 majority thereof, or, if none be appointed and acting, by
- 12 designated officers of the corporation, or by a master or other
- 13 representative appointed by the court or judge or referee, with
- 14 the effect as if exercised and taken by unanimous action of the
- 15 directors and members of the corporation. Without limiting the
- 16 generality or effect of the foregoing, the corporation may:
- 17 \* \* \*
- 18 § 5906. CHARITABLE NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS.
- 19 (A) GENERAL RULE. -- WHERE ANY PROVISION OF SUBCHAPTER A
- 20 (RELATING TO PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS), C (RELATING TO MERGER,
- 21 CONSOLIDATION AND SALE OF ASSETS), D (RELATING TO DIVISION), E

<----

- 22 (RELATING TO CONVERSION), F (RELATING TO VOLUNTARY DISSOLUTION
- 23 AND WINDING UP), G (RELATING TO INVOLUNTARY LIQUIDATION AND
- 24 <u>DISSOLUTION</u>) OR H (RELATING TO POSTDISSOLUTION PROVISION FOR
- 25 <u>LIABILITIES</u>) <u>RELATES TO A NONPROFIT CORPORATION INCORPORATED FOR</u>
- 26 ANY CHARITABLE PURPOSE OR PURPOSES AS DEFINED UNDER SECTION 5103
- 27 (RELATING TO DEFINITIONS), NO ACTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT UNLESS,
- 28 AFTER NOTICE TO THE ATTORNEY GENERAL, AN ORDER OF COURT
- 29 APPROVING THE PROPOSED TRANSACTION HAS BEEN OBTAINED. IN
- 30 ADDITION, NO AFFILIATION, AMENDMENT OF ARTICLES OF

- 1 INCORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP, JOINT VENTURE, OR ANY GIFT WHICH
- 2 RESULTS IN A CHANGE IN CONTROL OF ALL, OR SUBSTANTIALLY ALL OF
- 3 THE ASSETS OF A NONPROFIT CORPORATION INCORPORATED FOR ANY
- 4 CHARITABLE PURPOSE OR PURPOSES DEFINED UNDER SECTION 5103, SHALL
- 5 TAKE EFFECT UNLESS, AFTER NOTICE TO THE ATTORNEY GENERAL, AN
- 6 ORDER OF COURT APPROVING THE PROPOSED TRANSACTION HAS BEEN
- 7 OBTAINED.
- 8 (B) NOTICE TO ATTORNEY GENERAL.--AT LEAST 90 DAYS' ADVANCE
- 9 WRITTEN NOTICE OF ANY PROCEEDING IN THE ORPHANS' COURT
- 10 CONCERNING THE PROPOSED TRANSACTION SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE
- 11 ATTORNEY GENERAL OF THE COMMONWEALTH AT HIS PRINCIPAL OFFICE IN
- 12 HARRISBURG, PENNSYLVANIA. THE NOTICE SHALL INCLUDE OR BE
- 13 ACCOMPANIED BY ALL OF THE FOLLOWING AS MAY BE APPLICABLE:
- 14 (1) THE IDENTITIES OF THE PARTIES TO THE TRANSACTION;
- 15 (2) A COPY OF THE WRITTEN AGREEMENT OF AFFILIATION,
- 16 MERGER, CONSOLIDATION, PARTNERSHIP, JOINT CONVERSION,
- 17 CONVERSION, DIVISION, DISSOLUTION, SALE, EXCHANGE, LEASE OR
- 18 GIFT, OR A DESCRIPTION OF THE TERMS THEREOF IN THE ABSENCE OF
- 19 ANY WRITTEN AGREEMENT;
- 20 (3) A COPY OF ANY FAIRNESS OPINION, VALUATION OR OTHER
- 21 REPORT, ANALYSIS OR ASSESSMENT DEVELOPED BY OR ON BEHALF OF
- 22 ANY IDENTIFIED PARTY CONCERNING THE PROPOSED TRANSACTION;
- 23 (4) COPIES OF THE ORIGINAL ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION AND
- 24 BY-LAWS, INCLUDING ANY AMENDMENTS THERETO, FOR ANY CHARITABLE
- 25 <u>NONPROFIT CORPORATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE, AS WELL AS ANY</u>
- 26 PARENT, SUBSIDIARY, AFFILIATE, SUPPORTING FOUNDATION OR OTHER
- 27 ENTITY THAT CONTROLS ANY IDENTIFIED CHARITABLE NONPROFIT
- 28 CORPORATION IN WHOLE OR IN PART OR THAT IS CONTROLLED BY ANY
- 29 <u>IDENTIFIED CHARITABLE NONPROFIT CORPORATION IN WHOLE OR IN</u>
- 30 PART;

Т	(5) COPIES OF THE NEW OR AMENDED ARTICLES OF
2	INCORPORATION AND BY-LAWS FOR ANY NEW OR SURVIVING CHARITABLE
3	NONPROFIT CORPORATION;
4	(6) THE IDENTITIES OF THE DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, MEMBERS
5	AND/OR SHAREHOLDERS OF EACH ENTITY FOR WHICH ARTICLES AND BY-
6	LAWS ARE PRODUCED HEREUNDER;
7	(7) A DESCRIPTION OF ANY EXISTING RELATIONSHIPS OR JOINT
8	VENTURES BETWEEN THE IDENTIFIED PARTIES AS WELL AS THE
9	CIRCUMSTANCES THAT OCCASIONED THE SAME TOGETHER WITH COPIES
10	OF ANY WRITTEN AGREEMENTS PERTAINING THERETO;
11	(8) IDENTIFICATION OF ANY RELATED PARTY AGREEMENTS OR
12	TRANSACTIONS THAT HAVE OCCURRED OR EXISTED BETWEEN OR AMONG
13	ANY OF THE DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, MEMBERS AND/OR
14	SHAREHOLDERS IDENTIFIED ABOVE AND ANY OF THE ENTITIES FOR
15	WHICH ARTICLES AND BY-LAWS ARE PRODUCED HEREUNDER, TOGETHER
16	WITH COPIES OF ANY WRITTEN AGREEMENTS PERTAINING THERETO OR A
17	DESCRIPTION OF THE TERMS THEREOF IN THE ABSENCE OF ANY
18	WRITTEN AGREEMENT;
19	(9) IDENTIFICATION OF ANY INTER VIVOS OR TESTAMENTARY
20	GIFTS OR DONATIONS MADE TO ANY IDENTIFIED PARTY AND
21	RESTRICTED TO ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR PURPOSES, INCLUDING,
22	BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY REAL ESTATE, TOGETHER WITH COPIES OF
23	ANY GOVERNING DOCUMENTS RELATED THERETO;
24	(10) A COPY OF ANY AMENDMENT OF ARTICLES OF
25	INCORPORATION, PLAN OF AFFILIATION, MERGER, CONSOLIDATION,
26	DIVISION OR CONVERSION REQUIRED UNDER THIS CHAPTER;
27	(11) A DESCRIPTION OF THE ALTERNATIVES TO THE PROPOSED
28	TRANSACTION THAT WERE EXPLORED OR CONSIDERED BY THE
29	IDENTIFIED CHARITABLE NONPROFIT CORPORATION OR CORPORATIONS,
30	INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ALL OTHER OFFERS SOLICITED OR

- 1 RECEIVED TO AFFILIATE, MERGE, CONSOLIDATE, ENTER INTO A
- 2 PARTNERSHIP OR JOINT VENTURE, CONVERT, DIVIDE, DISSOLVE, BUY,
- 3 <u>SELL, EXCHANGE OR LEASE, TOGETHER WITH A DESCRIPTION OF THE</u>
- 4 OUTCOME OF EACH ALTERNATIVE SO CONSIDERED;
- 5 (12) IDENTIFICATION OF ANY RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS
- 6 THAT WILL EXIST BETWEEN OR AMONG ANY OF THE DIRECTORS,
- 7 OFFICERS, MEMBERS AND/OR SHAREHOLDERS IDENTIFIED ABOVE AND
- 8 THE NEWLY FORMED OR SURVIVING CORPORATION OR CORPORATIONS
- 9 AFTER THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE PROPOSED TRANSACTION,
- 10 TOGETHER WITH COPIES OF ANY WRITTEN AGREEMENTS PERTAINING
- 11 THERETO OR A DESCRIPTION OF THE TERMS THEREOF IN THE ABSENCE
- 12 <u>OF ANY WRITTEN AGREEMENT;</u>
- 13 (13) COPIES OF ANY REPORTS, FILINGS OR APPLICATIONS MADE
- 14 TO ANY OTHER FEDERAL OR STATE GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY CONCERNING
- 15 THE PROPOSED TRANSACTION; AND
- 16 (14) ANY OTHER DOCUMENTS OR INFORMATION THE ATTORNEY
- 17 GENERAL MAY REQUEST.
- 18 (C) SCOPE AND COSTS OF ATTORNEY GENERAL'S REVIEW.--THE
- 19 ATTORNEY GENERAL MAY CONTRACT WITH INDEPENDENT EXPERTS AND
- 20 CONSULTANTS IN EVALUATING THE PROPRIETY AND EFFECTS OF THE
- 21 PROPOSED TRANSACTION AND SHALL BE REIMBURSED FOR ALL REASONABLE
- 22 COSTS AND EXPENSES INCURRED THEREFOR BY THE IDENTIFIED PARTIES,
- 23 REGARDLESS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL'S POSITION CONCERNING THE
- 24 PROPOSED TRANSACTION OR THE COURT'S ULTIMATE DISPOSITION OF THE
- 25 SAME.
- 26 (D) PUBLIC MEETINGS, NOTICE OF TIME AND PLACE. -- THE ATTORNEY
- 27 GENERAL MAY CONDUCT ONE OR MORE PUBLIC MEETINGS, ONE OF WHICH
- 28 MAY BE HELD IN THE COUNTY WHERE THE NONPROFIT CHARITABLE
- 29 CORPORATION AFFECTED BY THE TRANSACTION IS LOCATED. AT THE
- 30 PUBLIC MEETING, THE ATTORNEY GENERAL MAY HEAR COMMENTS FROM

- 1 INTERESTED PERSONS DESIRING TO MAKE STATEMENTS REGARDING THE
- 2 PROPOSED TRANSACTION.
- 3 <u>(E) ORPHANS' COURT APPROVAL REQUIRED. -- NO FUNDAMENTAL CHANGE</u>
- 4 OR TRANSACTION SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THIS CHAPTER SHALL
- 5 BE EFFECTIVE UNLESS AND UNTIL AN ORDER OF COURT HAS BEEN
- 6 OBTAINED APPROVING THE TRANSACTION. THE ACTION SHALL BE BROUGHT
- 7 IN THE COUNTY OR COUNTIES IN WHICH THE REGISTERED OFFICE OR
- 8 OFFICES OF THE CHARITABLE NONPROFIT CORPORATION OR CORPORATIONS
- 9 ARE LOCATED AND SHALL BE PUBLISHED IN AT LEAST TWO NEWSPAPERS OF
- 10 GENERAL CIRCULATION IN EACH COUNTY INVOLVED. ALL TRANSACTION
- 11 DOCUMENTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE COURT OR COURTS AND THE SAME
- 12 SHALL BE AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION, UNLESS, UPON
- 13 APPLICATION BY THE MOVING PARTY AND AFTER NOTICE TO THE ATTORNEY
- 14 GENERAL, THE COURT OR COURTS SHOULD SEAL THE RECORD PENDING A
- 15 FINAL DISPOSITION OF THE CASE. ANY SUCH ORDERS SO ENTERED SHALL
- 16 BE IMMEDIATELY DISSOLVED UPON THE APPROVAL OR OTHER FINAL
- 17 DISPOSITION OF THE CASE.
- 18 § 5912. Proposal of amendments.
- 19 (a) General rule.--Every amendment [to] of the articles of a
- 20 <u>nonprofit corporation</u> shall be proposed [by]:
- 21 (1) by the adoption by the board of directors or other
- 22 body of a resolution setting forth the proposed amendment;
- 23 (2) unless otherwise provided in the articles, by
- 24 petition of members entitled to cast at least 10% of the
- votes [which] that all members are entitled to cast thereon,
- 26 setting forth the proposed amendment, which petition shall be
- 27 directed to the board of directors and filed with the
- 28 secretary of the corporation; or
- 29 (3) by such other method as may be provided in the
- 30 bylaws.

- 1 [The] (b) Submission to members.--Except where the approval
- 2 of the members is unnecessary under this subchapter, the board
- 3 of directors or other body [or the petitioning members] shall
- 4 direct that the proposed amendment be submitted to a vote of the
- 5 members entitled to vote thereon at a regular or special meeting
- 6 of the members.
- 7 [(b)] (c) Form of amendment.--[The resolution or petition
- 8 shall contain the language of the proposed amendment to the
- 9 articles by providing that the articles shall be amended so as
- 10 to read as therein set forth in full, or that any provision
- 11 thereof be amended so as to read as therein set forth in full,
- 12 or that the matter stated in the resolution or petition be added
- 13 to or stricken from the articles. The resolution or petition may
- 14 set forth the manner and basis of reclassifying the shares of
- 15 the corporation.] The resolution or petition shall contain the
- 16 <u>language of the proposed amendment of the articles:</u>
- 17 (1) by setting forth the existing text of the articles
- 18 or the provision thereof that is proposed to be amended, with
- 19 brackets around language that is to be deleted and
- 20 <u>underscoring under language that is to be added; or</u>
- 21 (2) by providing that the articles shall be amended so
- as to read as therein set forth in full, or that any
- 23 provision thereof be amended so as to read as therein set
- forth in full, or that the matter stated in the resolution or
- 25 petition be added to or stricken from the articles.
- 26 (d) Terms of amendment. -- The resolution or petition may set
- 27 forth the manner and basis of reclassifying the memberships in
- 28 or shares of the corporation. Any of the terms of a plan of
- 29 reclassification or other action contained in an amendment may
- 30 be made dependent upon facts ascertainable outside of the

- 1 amendment if the manner in which the facts will operate upon the
- 2 terms of the amendment is set forth in the amendment. Such facts
- 3 may include, without limitation, actions or events within the
- 4 control of or determinations made by the corporation or a
- 5 <u>representative of the corporation</u>.
- 6 § 5922. Plan of merger or consolidation.
- 7 (a) Preparation of plan.--A plan of merger or consolidation,
- 8 as the case may be, shall be prepared, setting forth:
- 9 (1) The terms and conditions of the merger or
- 10 consolidation.
- 11 [(2) The mode of carrying the merger or consolidation
- 12 into effect.
- 13 (3)] (2) If the surviving or new corporation is or is to
- 14 be a domestic <u>nonprofit</u> corporation:
- 15 (i) any changes desired to be made in the articles,
- 16 which may include a restatement of the articles in the
- 17 case of a merger; or
- 18 (ii) in the case of a consolidation, all of the
- 19 statements required by this [article] <u>subpart</u> to be set
- forth in restated articles.
- 21 [(4)] (3) Such other [details and] provisions as are
- deemed desirable.
- 23 (b) Post-adoption amendment.--A plan of merger or
- 24 consolidation may contain a provision that the boards of
- 25 directors or other bodies of the constituent corporations may
- 26 <u>amend the plan at any time prior to its effective date, except</u>
- 27 that an amendment made subsequent to the adoption of the plan by
- 28 the members of any constituent corporation shall not change:
- (1) The term of memberships or the amount or kind of
- 30 securities, obligations, cash, property or rights to be

- 1 <u>received in exchange for or on conversion of all or any of</u>
- 2 <u>the memberships in the constituent corporation.</u>
- 3 (2) Any term of the articles of the surviving or new
- 4 <u>corporation to be effected by the merger or consolidation.</u>
- 5 (3) Any of the terms and conditions of the plan if the
- 6 change would adversely affect the members of the constituent
- 7 corporation.
- 8 [(b)] (c) Proposal.--Every merger or consolidation shall be
- 9 proposed in the case of each domestic <u>nonprofit</u> corporation
- 10 [by]:
- 11 (1) by the adoption by the board of directors or other
- body of a resolution approving the plan of merger or
- 13 consolidation;
- 14 (2) unless otherwise provided in the articles, by
- petition of members entitled to cast at least 10% of the
- 16 votes [which] that all members are entitled to cast thereon,
- setting forth the proposed plan of merger or consolidation,
- 18 which petition shall be directed to the board of directors
- 19 and filed with the secretary of the corporation; or
- 20 (3) by such other method as may be provided in the
- 21 bylaws.
- 22 [The] (d) Submission to members.--Except where the
- 23 corporation has no members entitled to vote thereon, the board
- 24 of directors or other body [or the petitioning members] shall
- 25 direct that the plan be submitted to a vote of the members
- 26 entitled to vote thereon at a regular or special meeting of the
- 27 members.
- 28 (e) Party to plan or transaction. -- A corporation,
- 29 partnership, business trust or other association that approves a
- 30 plan in its capacity as a member or creditor of a merging or

- 1 consolidating corporation, or that furnishes all or a part of
- 2 the consideration contemplated by a plan, does not thereby
- 3 become a party to the plan or the merger or consolidation for
- 4 the purposes of this subchapter.
- 5 (f) Reference to outside facts. -- Any of the terms of a plan
- 6 of merger or consolidation may be made dependent upon facts
- 7 <u>ascertainable outside of the plan if the manner in which the</u>
- 8 facts will operate upon the terms of the plan is set forth in
- 9 the plan. Such facts may include, without limitation, actions or
- 10 events within the control of or determinations made by a party
- 11 to the plan or a representative of a party to the plan.
- 12 § 5923. Notice of meeting of members.
- 13 (a) General rule. -- Written notice of the meeting of members
- 14 that will act on the proposed plan shall[, not less than ten
- 15 days before the meeting of members called for the purpose of
- 16 considering the proposed plan, ] be given to each member of
- 17 record, whether or not entitled to vote thereon, of each
- 18 domestic nonprofit corporation that is a party to the merger or
- 19 consolidation. There shall be included in, or enclosed with,
- 20 [such] the notice a copy of the proposed plan or a summary
- 21 thereof. The notice shall state that a copy of the bylaws of the
- 22 surviving or new corporation will be furnished to any member on
- 23 request and without cost.
- 24 (b) Cross reference. -- See Subchapter A of Chapter 57
- 25 <u>(relating to notice and meetings generally).</u>
- 26 § 5929. Effect of merger or consolidation.
- 27 (a) Single surviving or new corporation. -- Upon the merger or
- 28 consolidation becoming effective, the several corporations
- 29 parties to the [plan of] merger or consolidation shall be a
- 30 single corporation which, in the case of a merger, shall be

- 1 [that] the corporation designated in the plan of merger as the
- 2 surviving corporation[,] and, in the case of a consolidation,
- 3 shall be the new corporation provided for in the plan of
- 4 consolidation. The separate existence of all corporations
- 5 parties to the [plan of] merger or consolidation shall cease,
- 6 except that of the surviving corporation, in the case of a
- 7 merger. The surviving or new corporation, as the case may be, if
- 8 it is a domestic <u>nonprofit</u> corporation, shall not thereby
- 9 acquire authority to engage in any business or exercise any
- 10 right [which] that a corporation may not be incorporated under
- 11 this [article] <u>subpart</u> to engage in or exercise.
- 12 (b) Property rights.--Except as otherwise provided by order,
- 13 if any, obtained pursuant to section [5547(b)] 5547(c) (relating
- 14 to nondiversion of certain property), all the property, real,
- 15 personal[,] and mixed, and franchises of each of the
- 16 corporations parties to the [plan of] merger or consolidation,
- 17 and all debts due on whatever account to any of them, including
- 18 subscriptions for membership and other choses in action
- 19 belonging to any of them, shall be [taken and] deemed to be
- 20 [transferred to and] vested in and shall belong to the surviving
- 21 or new corporation, as the case may be, without further [act or
- 22 deed] <u>action</u>, and the title to any real estate, or any interest
- 23 therein, vested in any of the corporations shall not revert or
- 24 be in any way impaired by reason of the merger or consolidation.
- 25 The surviving or new corporation shall thenceforth be
- 26 responsible for all the liabilities [and obligations] of each of
- 27 the corporations so merged or consolidated. [No liens] Liens
- 28 upon the property of the merging or consolidating corporations
- 29 shall <u>not</u> be impaired by [such] <u>the</u> merger or consolidation, and
- 30 any claim existing or action or proceeding pending by or against

- 1 any of [such] the corporations may be prosecuted to judgment as
- 2 if [such] the merger or consolidation had not taken place, or
- 3 the surviving or new corporation may be proceeded against or
- 4 substituted in its place. Any devise, gift or grant contained in
- 5 any will or other instrument, in trust or otherwise, made before
- 6 or after such merger or consolidation, to or for any of the
- 7 constituent corporations, shall inure to the surviving or new
- 8 corporation, as the case may be, subject to compliance with the
- 9 requirements of section 5550 (relating to devises, bequests and
- 10 gifts after certain fundamental changes).
- 11 (c) Taxes.--Any taxes, penalties and public accounts of the
- 12 Commonwealth, claimed against any of the merging or
- 13 consolidating corporations, but not settled, assessed or
- 14 determined prior to [such] the merger or consolidation, shall be
- 15 settled, assessed or determined against the surviving or new
- 16 corporation[,] and, together with interest thereon, shall be a
- 17 lien against the franchises and property, both real and
- 18 personal, of the surviving or new corporation.
- 19 (d) Articles of incorporation. -- In the case of a merger, the
- 20 articles of incorporation of the surviving domestic nonprofit
- 21 corporation, if any, shall be deemed to be amended to the
- 22 extent, if any, that changes in its articles are stated in the
- 23 plan of merger[; and in]. In the case of a consolidation into a
- 24 domestic nonprofit corporation, the statements [which] that are
- 25 set forth in the plan of consolidation, or articles of
- 26 <u>incorporation set forth therein</u>, shall be deemed to be the
- 27 articles of incorporation of the new corporation.
- 28 § 5952. Proposal and adoption of plan of division.
- 29 (a) Preparation of plan. -- A plan of division shall be
- 30 prepared, setting forth:

- 1 (1) The terms and conditions of the division, including 2 the manner and basis of:
- (i) [the] <u>The</u> reclassification of the membership interests or shares [or obligations] of the surviving corporation, if there be one[; and].
- (ii) [the] <u>The</u> disposition of the membership
  interests or shares [and] <u>or</u> obligations, if any, of the
  new corporation or corporations resulting from the
  division.
- 10 [(2) The mode of carrying the division into effect.
- 11 (3)] (2) A statement that the dividing nonprofit 12 corporation will, or will not, survive the division.
- [(4)] (3) Any changes desired to be made in the articles of the surviving corporation, if there be one, including a restatement of the articles.
- [(5)] (4) The articles of incorporation required by subsection (b) [of this section].
- [(6)] (5) Such other [details and] provisions as are deemed desirable.
- 20 (b) Articles of new corporations.—There shall be included 21 in or annexed to the plan of division:
- 22 (1) Articles of incorporation, which shall contain all
  23 of the statements required by this [article] <u>subpart</u> to be
  24 set forth in restated articles, for each of the new domestic
  25 nonprofit corporations, if any, resulting from the division.
- (2) Articles of incorporation, certificates of incorporation[,] or other charter documents for each of the new foreign <u>nonprofit</u> corporations [not-for-profit], if any, resulting from the division.
- 30 (c) Proposal and adoption.--[The] <u>Except as otherwise</u>
  19970S1157B2221 127 -

- 1 provided in section 5953 (relating to division without member
- 2 approval), the plan of division shall be proposed and adopted,
- 3 and may be <u>amended after its adoption and</u> terminated, by a
- 4 domestic nonprofit corporation in the manner provided for the
- 5 proposal, adoption, amendment and termination of a plan of
- 6 merger in Subchapter C (relating to merger, consolidation and
- 7 sale of assets) or, if the dividing corporation is a foreign
- 8 <u>nonprofit</u> corporation [not-for-profit], in accordance with the
- 9 laws of the jurisdiction in which it is incorporated[.] and, in
- 10 the case of a foreign domiciliary corporation, the provisions of
- 11 this subpart to the extent provided by section 6145 (relating to
- 12 applicability of certain safequards to foreign corporations).
- 13 There shall be included in or enclosed with the notice of the
- 14 meeting of members that will act on the plan a copy or summary
- 15 of the plan.
- 16 (d) Special requirements. -- If any provision of the bylaws of
- 17 a dividing domestic nonprofit corporation adopted before January
- 18 1, 1972 shall require for the adoption of a plan of merger or
- 19 consolidation or a plan involving the sale, lease or exchange of
- 20 all or substantially all of the property and assets of the
- 21 corporation a specific number or percentage of votes of
- 22 directors, members, or members of an other body or other special
- 23 procedures, the plan of division shall not be adopted without
- 24 such number or percentage of votes or compliance with such other
- 25 special procedures.
- 26 (e) Financial status of resulting corporations. -- Unless the
- 27 plan of division provides that the dividing corporation shall
- 28 <u>survive the division and that all membership interests or shares</u>
- 29 or obligations, if any, of all new corporations resulting from
- 30 the plan shall be owned solely by the surviving corporation, no

- 1 plan of division may be made effective at a time when the
- 2 <u>dividing corporation is insolvent or when the division would</u>
- 3 render any of the resulting corporations insolvent.
- 4 (f) Rights of holders of indebtedness.--If any debt
- 5 <u>securities</u>, <u>notes or similar evidences of indebtedness for money</u>
- 6 borrowed, whether secured or unsecured, indentures or other
- 7 contracts were issued, incurred or executed by the dividing
- 8 corporation before January 1, 1972, and have not been amended
- 9 subsequent to that date, the liability of the dividing
- 10 corporation thereunder shall not be affected by the division nor
- 11 shall the rights of the obligees thereunder be impaired by the
- 12 division, and each of the resulting corporations may be
- 13 proceeded against or substituted in place of the dividing
- 14 corporation as joint and several obligors on such liability,
- 15 regardless of any provision of the plan of division apportioning
- 16 the liabilities of the dividing corporation.
- 17 (q) Reference to outside facts.--Any of the terms of a plan
- 18 of division may be made dependent upon facts ascertainable
- 19 outside of the plan if the manner in which the facts will
- 20 operate upon the terms of the plan is set forth in the plan.
- 21 Such facts may include, without limitation, actions or events
- 22 within the control of or determinations made by the dividing
- 23 corporation or a representative of the dividing corporation.
- 24 § 5953. [(Reserved).] <u>Division without member approval.</u>
- 25 Unless otherwise required by its bylaws or by section 5952
- 26 (relating to proposal and adoption of plan of division), a plan
- 27 of division that does not alter the state of incorporation of a
- 28 nonprofit corporation nor amend in any respect the provisions of
- 29 <u>its articles, except amendments that under section 5914(b)</u>
- 30 (relating to adoption in absence of voting members) may be made

- 1 without member action, shall not require the approval of the
- 2 members of the corporation if the transfers of assets effected
- 3 by the division, if effected by means of a sale, lease, exchange
- 4 or other disposition, would not require the approval of members
- 5 under section 5930 (relating to voluntary transfer of corporate
- 6 <u>assets</u>).
- 7 § 5957. Effect of division.
- 8 (a) Multiple resulting corporations. -- Upon the division
- 9 becoming effective, the dividing corporation shall be subdivided
- 10 into the distinct and independent resulting corporations named
- 11 in the plan of division and, if the dividing corporation is not
- 12 to survive the division, the existence of the dividing
- 13 corporation shall cease. The resulting corporations, if they are
- 14 domestic <u>nonprofit</u> corporations, shall not thereby acquire
- 15 authority to engage in any business or exercise any right
- 16 [which] that a corporation may not be incorporated under this
- 17 [article] <u>subpart</u> to engage in or exercise. Any resulting
- 18 foreign nonprofit corporation [which] that is stated in the
- 19 articles of division to be a qualified foreign nonprofit
- 20 corporation shall be a qualified foreign nonprofit corporation
- 21 under [this subpart] Article C (relating to foreign nonprofit
- 22 corporations), and the articles of division shall be deemed to
- 23 be the application for a certificate of authority and the
- 24 certificate of authority issued thereon of [such] the
- 25 corporation.
- 26 (b) Property rights; allocations of assets and
- 27 liabilities.--
- 28 (1) Except as otherwise provided by order, if any,
- obtained pursuant to section [5547(b)] 5547(c) (relating to
- 30 nondiversion of certain property)[, all]:

1 (i) All the property, real, personal[,] and mixed, and franchises of the dividing corporation, and all debts 2 3 due on whatever account to it, including subscriptions 4 for membership and other choses in action belonging to 5 it, shall, to the extent allocations of assets are contemplated by the plan of division, be [taken and] 6 deemed without further [act or deed] action to be 7 [transferred] allocated to and vested in the resulting 8 corporations on such a manner and basis and with such 9 10 effect as is specified in the plan [of division], or per 11 capita among the resulting corporations, as tenants in common, if no [such] specification is made in the plan[. 12 13 The], and the title to any real estate, or interest 14 therein, vested in any of the corporations shall not revert or be in any way impaired by reason of the 15 16 division.

(ii) Upon the division becoming effective, the resulting corporations shall each thenceforth be responsible as separate and distinct corporations only for such liabilities [and obligations] as each corporation may undertake or incur in its own name, but shall be liable [inter se] for the [debts and] liabilities of the dividing corporation in the manner and on the basis [specified in the plan of division. No liens] provided in paragraphs (4) and (5).

(iii) Liens upon the property of the dividing corporation shall <u>not</u> be impaired by the division.

[One] (iv) To the extent allocations of liabilities

are contemplated by the plan of division, the liabilities

of the dividing corporation shall be deemed without

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

further action to be allocated to and become the liabilities of the resulting corporations on such a manner and basis and with such effect as is specified in the plan; and one or more, but less than all, of the resulting corporations shall be free of [all] the liabilities [and obligations] of the dividing corporation to the extent, if any, specified in the plan, if in either case: 

(A) no fraud [of corporate creditors or] on members without voting rights [and if no] or violation of law shall be effected thereby[,]; and [if applicable provisions of law are complied with. Otherwise, the liability]

(B) the plan does not constitute a fraudulent transfer under 12 Pa.C.S. Ch. 51 (relating to fraudulent transfers).

(v) If the conditions in subparagraph (iv) for freeing one or more of the resulting corporations from the liabilities of the dividing corporation, or for allocating some or all of the liabilities of the dividing corporation, are not satisfied, the liabilities of the dividing corporation[, or of its members, directors, or officers,] as to which those conditions are not satisfied shall not be affected by the division[,] nor shall the rights of [the] creditors [thereof or of any person dealing with such corporation] thereunder be impaired by [such] the division[,] and[, except as otherwise provided in this section,] any claim existing or action or proceeding pending by or against [such] the corporation with respect to those liabilities may be prosecuted to

judgment as if [such] the division had not taken place,

or the resulting corporations may be proceeded against or

3 substituted in [its] place of the dividing corporation as

joint and several obligors on [such liability] those

5 <u>liabilities</u>, regardless of any provision of the plan of

6 division apportioning the [debts and] liabilities of the

7 dividing corporation.

- 8 (2) It shall not be necessary for a plan of division to
- 9 <u>list each individual asset or liability of the dividing</u>
- corporation to be allocated to a new corporation so long as
- 11 those assets and liabilities are described in a reasonable
- 12 <u>manner</u>.
- 13 (3) Each new corporation shall hold any assets and
- liabilities allocated to it as the successor to the dividing
- 15 <u>corporation, and those assets and liabilities shall not be</u>
- 16 <u>deemed to have been assigned to the new corporation in any</u>
- 17 manner, whether directly or indirectly or by operation of
- 18 law.
- 19 (c) Taxes.--Any taxes, penalties and public accounts of the
- 20 Commonwealth, claimed against the dividing corporation, but not
- 21 settled, assessed or determined prior to [such] the division,
- 22 shall be settled, assessed or determined against any of the
- 23 resulting corporations[,] and, together with interest thereon,
- 24 shall be a lien against the franchises and property, both real
- 25 and personal, of all [such] the corporations. [The] Upon the
- 26 application of the dividing corporation, the Department of
- 27 Revenue [may, upon the application of the dividing corporation],
- 28 with the concurrence of the Office of Employment Security of the
- 29 <u>Department of Labor and Industry, shall</u> release one or more, but
- 30 less than all, of the resulting corporations from liability and

- 1 <u>liens</u> for all taxes, penalties and public accounts of the
- 2 dividing corporation due the Commonwealth [or any other taxing
- 3 authority] for periods prior to the effective date of the
- 4 division, if [the Department of Revenue is] those departments
- 5 <u>are</u> satisfied that the public revenues will be adequately
- 6 secured.
- 7 (d) Articles of surviving corporation. -- The articles of
- 8 incorporation of the surviving corporation, if there be one,
- 9 shall be deemed to be amended to the extent, if any, that
- 10 changes in its articles are stated in the plan of division.
- 11 (e) Articles of new corporations. -- The statements [which]
- 12 that are set forth in the plan of division with respect to each
- 13 new domestic nonprofit corporation and [which] that are required
- 14 or permitted to be set forth in restated articles of
- 15 incorporation of corporations incorporated under this [article]
- 16 <u>subpart</u>, or the articles of incorporation of each new
- 17 corporation set forth therein, shall be deemed to be the
- 18 articles of incorporation of each [such] new corporation.
- 19 (f) Directors and officers.--Unless otherwise provided in
- 20 the plan, the directors and officers of the dividing corporation
- 21 shall be the initial directors and officers of each of the
- 22 resulting corporations.
- 23 (q) Disposition of memberships.--Unless otherwise provided
- 24 in the plan, the memberships and other securities or
- 25 <u>obligations</u>, if any, of each new corporation resulting from the
- 26 <u>division shall be distributable to:</u>
- 27 (1) the surviving corporation, if the dividing
- 28 <u>corporation survives the division; or</u>
- 29 (2) the members of the dividing corporation pro rata, in
- 30 any other case.

1 (h) Conflict of laws. -- It is the intent of the General 2 Assembly that: 3 (1) The effect of a division of a domestic business corporation shall be governed solely by the laws of this 4 5 Commonwealth and any other jurisdiction under the laws of which any of the resulting corporations is incorporated. 6 7 (2) The effect of a division on the assets and liabilities of the dividing corporation shall be governed 8 9 solely by the laws of this Commonwealth and any other jurisdiction under the laws of which any of the resulting 10 corporations is incorporated. 11 12 (3) The validity of any allocations of assets or 13 liabilities by a plan of division of a domestic business corporation, regardless of whether or not any of the new 14 corporations is a foreign business corporation, shall be 15 16 governed solely by the laws of this Commonwealth. (4) In addition to the express provisions of this 17 18 subsection, this subchapter shall otherwise generally be granted the protection of full faith and credit under the 19 Constitution of the United States. 20 21 § 5961. Conversion authorized. 22 (a) General rule. -- Any nonprofit corporation may, in the 23 manner provided in this subchapter, be converted into a business corporation, [hereinafter] designated in this subchapter as the 24 25 resulting corporation. 26 (b) Exceptions. <---27 (1) This subchapter shall not authorize any conversion 28 involving: 29 (i) A cooperative corporation. 30 (ii) | (i) Beneficial, benevolent, fraternal or

- 135 -

19970S1157B2221

1 fraternal benefit societies having a lodge system and a representative form of government, or transacting any 2 3 type of insurance whatsoever. 4 [(iii)] (ii) Any corporation [which] that by the 5 laws of this Commonwealth is subject to the supervision of the Department of Banking, the Insurance Department or 6 7 the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission, unless the 8 agency expressly approves the transaction in writing. (2) [Paragraph (1) of this subsection] Subsection (a) 9 10 shall not be construed as repealing any statute [which] that 11 provides a procedure for the conversion of a nonprofit 12 corporation into an insurance corporation. \* \* \* 13 § 5962. Proposal and adoption of plan of conversion. 14 15 (a) Preparation of plan. -- A plan of conversion shall be prepared, setting forth: 16 The terms and conditions of the conversion. 17 18 [(2) The mode of carrying the conversion into effect. 19 (3)] (2) A restatement of the articles of the resulting 20 corporation, which articles shall comply with the requirements of [Subpart B of Part II (relating to business 21 22 corporations) this part relating to business corporations. 23 [(4)] (3) Such other [details and] provisions as are 24 deemed desirable. 25 (b) Proposal and adoption. -- The plan of conversion shall be 26 proposed and adopted, and may be amended after its adoption and terminated, by the nonprofit corporation in the manner provided 27 28 for the proposal, adoption, amendment and termination of a plan of merger in Subchapter C (relating to merger, consolidation and 29

sale of assets). There shall be included in or enclosed with the

- 136 -

30

19970S1157B2221

<-

- 1 notice of meeting of members of the nonprofit corporation that
- 2 will act upon the plan a copy or a summary of the plan.
- 3 (c) Reference to outside facts. -- Any of the terms of a plan
- 4 of conversion may be made dependent upon facts ascertainable
- 5 outside of the plan if the manner in which the facts will
- 6 operate upon the terms of the plan is set forth in the plan.
- 7 Such facts may include, without limitation, actions or events
- 8 within the control of or determinations made by the corporation
- 9 <u>or a representative of the corporation.</u>
- 10 § 5964. Filing of articles of conversion.
- 11 (a) General rule. -- The articles of conversion shall be filed
- 12 in the Department of State.
- 13 (b) Cross [reference.--See section] <u>references.--See</u>
- 14 <u>sections</u> 134 (relating to docketing statement) <u>and 135 (relating</u>
- 15 to requirements to be met by filed documents).
- 16 § 5965. Effective date of conversion.
- 17 Upon the filing of articles of conversion in the Department
- 18 of State[,] or upon the effective date specified in the plan of
- 19 conversion, whichever is later, the conversion shall become
- 20 effective.
- 21 § 5966. Effect of conversion.
- 22 Upon the conversion becoming effective, the converting
- 23 <u>nonprofit</u> corporation shall be deemed to be a business
- 24 corporation <u>subject to the provisions of this part relating to</u>
- 25 <u>business corporations</u> for all purposes, shall cease to be a
- 26 nonprofit corporation[,] and may thereafter operate for a
- 27 purpose or purposes resulting in pecuniary profit, incidental or
- 28 otherwise, to its members or shareholders. [The] <u>Unless the</u>
- 29 shares of the corporation are to be uncertificated, the
- 30 corporation shall issue share certificates to each shareholder

- 1 entitled thereto. The corporation shall remain liable for all
- 2 existing obligations, public [and] or private, and taxes due the
- 3 Commonwealth or any other taxing authority for periods prior to
- 4 the effective date of the conversion, and, as [such] a business
- 5 corporation, it shall continue to be entitled to all assets
- 6 theretofore pertaining to it as a nonprofit corporation except
- 7 as otherwise provided by order, if any, obtained pursuant to
- 8 section 5547(b) (relating to nondiversion of certain property).
- 9 § 5975. Predissolution provision for liabilities.
- 10 (a) Powers of board.--The board of directors or other body
- 11 of a nonprofit corporation that has elected to proceed under
- 12 this section shall have full power to wind up and settle the
- 13 affairs of [a nonprofit] the corporation in accordance with this
- 14 section prior to filing articles of dissolution in accordance
- 15 with section 5977 (relating to articles of dissolution).
- 16 (b) Notice to creditors and taxing authorities.--After the
- 17 approval by the members or the board of directors or other body
- 18 pursuant to section 5974(b) (relating to adoption in absence of
- 19 voting members) that the corporation dissolve voluntarily, the
- 20 corporation shall immediately cause notice of the winding up
- 21 proceedings to be officially published and to be mailed by
- 22 certified or registered mail to each known creditor and claimant
- 23 and to each municipal corporation in which [its registered
- 24 office or principal] it has a place of business in this
- 25 Commonwealth [is located].
- 26 (c) Winding up and distribution. -- The corporation shall, as
- 27 speedily as possible, proceed to collect all sums due it,
- 28 convert into cash all corporate assets the conversion of which
- 29 into cash is required to discharge its liabilities and, out of
- 30 the assets of the corporation, discharge or make adequate

- 1 provision for the discharge of all liabilities of the
- 2 corporation, according to their respective priorities. Except as
- 3 otherwise provided in a bylaw adopted by the members or in this
- 4 subpart or by any other provision of law, any surplus remaining
- 5 after paying or providing for all liabilities of the corporation
- 6 shall be distributed to the shareholders, if any, pro rata, or
- 7 if there be no shareholders, among the members per capita. See
- 8 <u>section 1972(a) (relating to proposal of voluntary dissolution).</u>
- 9 § 5976. Judicial supervision of proceedings.
- 10 (a) General rule.--A nonprofit corporation that has elected
- 11 to proceed under section 1975 (relating to predissolution
- 12 provision for liabilities), at any time during the winding up
- 13 proceedings, may apply to the court to have the proceedings
- 14 continued under the supervision of the court and thereafter the
- 15 proceedings shall continue under the supervision of the court as
- 16 provided in Subchapter G (relating to involuntary liquidation
- 17 and dissolution).
- 18 \* \* \*
- 19 § 5977. Articles of dissolution.
- 20 \* \* \*
- 21 (b) Contents of articles.--The articles of dissolution shall
- 22 be executed by the corporation and shall set forth:
- 23 \* \* \*
- 24 (5) A statement that:
- 25 (i) [that] all liabilities of the corporation have
- been discharged or that adequate provision has been made
- 27 therefor; [or]
- 28 (ii) [that] the assets of the corporation are not
- 29 sufficient to discharge its liabilities, and that all the
- 30 assets of the corporation have been fairly and equitably

applied, as far as they will go, to the payment of such liabilities[. An election by]; or

(iii) the corporation <u>has elected</u> to proceed under

Subchapter H [shall constitute the making of adequate

provision for the liabilities of the corporation,

including any judgment or decree that may be obtained

against the corporation in any pending action or

proceeding].

9 \* \* \*

10

11

12

13

14

15

- (7) [A] In the case of a corporation that has not elected to proceed under Subchapter H, a statement that no actions or proceedings are pending against the corporation in any court, or that adequate provision has been made for the satisfaction of any judgment or decree that may be obtained against the corporation in each pending action or proceeding.
- 16 (8) [A] In the case of a corporation that has not elected to proceed under Subchapter H, a statement that 17 18 notice of the winding-up proceedings of the corporation was 19 mailed by certified or registered mail to each known creditor 20 and claimant and to each municipal corporation in which the [registered office or principal place of business of the] 21 22 corporation has a place of business in this Commonwealth [is 23 located1.
- 24 \* \* \*
- 25 (d) Cross references. -- See sections 134 (relating to
- 26 <u>docketing statement</u>) and 135 (relating to requirements to be met
- 27 by filed documents).
- 28 § 5989. Articles of involuntary dissolution.
- 29 (a) General rule. -- In a proceeding under this subchapter,
- 30 the court shall enter an order dissolving the nonprofit

- 1 corporation when the order, if any, obtained pursuant to section
- 2 5547(b) (relating to nondiversion of certain property) has been
- 3 entered and when the costs and expenses of the proceeding, and
- 4 all liabilities of the corporation have been discharged, and all
- 5 of its remaining assets have been distributed to the persons
- 6 entitled thereto, or, in case its assets are not sufficient to
- 7 discharge such costs, expenses and liabilities, when all the
- 8 assets have been applied, as far as they will go, to the payment
- 9 of such costs, expenses and liabilities. <u>See section 139(b)</u>
- 10 (relating to tax clearance in judicial proceedings).
- 11 (b) Filing.--After entry of an order of dissolution, the
- 12 office of the clerk of the court of common pleas shall prepare
- 13 and execute articles of dissolution substantially in the form
- 14 provided by section 5977 (relating to articles of dissolution),
- 15 attach thereto a certified copy of the order and transmit the
- 16 articles and attached order to the Department of State. [A
- 17 certificate or statement provided for by section 139 (relating
- 18 to tax clearance of certain fundamental transactions) shall not
- 19 be required, and the] The department shall not charge a fee in
- 20 connection with the filing of articles of dissolution under this
- 21 section. See [section] sections 134 (relating to docketing
- 22 statement) and 135 (relating to requirements to be met by filed
- 23 <u>documents</u>).
- 24 \* \* \*
- 25 § 5991.1. Authority of board of directors.
- 26 (a) General rule. -- The board of directors or other body of a
- 27 nonprofit corporation that has elected to proceed under this
- 28 <u>subchapter shall have full power to wind up and settle the</u>
- 29 <u>affairs of the corporation in accordance with this subchapter</u>
- 30 both prior to and after the filing of articles of dissolution in

- 1 accordance with section 5977 (relating to articles of
- 2 dissolution).
- 3 (b) Winding up.--The corporation shall, as speedily as
- 4 possible, proceed to comply with the requirements of this
- 5 <u>subchapter while simultaneously collecting all sums due it and</u>
- 6 converting into cash all corporate assets, the conversion of
- 7 which into cash is required to make adequate provision for its
- 8 liabilities.
- 9 § 6126. Amended certificate of authority.
- 10 (a) General rule.--After receiving a certificate of
- 11 authority, a qualified foreign nonprofit corporation may,
- 12 subject to the provisions of this subchapter, change [the name
- 13 under which it is authorized to transact business in this
- 14 Commonwealth] or correct any of the information set forth in its
- 15 <u>application for a certificate of authority or previous filings</u>
- 16 <u>under this section</u> by filing in the Department of State an
- 17 application for an amended certificate of authority. The
- 18 application shall be executed by the corporation and shall
- 19 state:
- 20 (1) The name under which the applicant corporation
- 21 currently holds a certificate of authority to do business in
- this Commonwealth.
- 23 [(2) The name of the jurisdiction under the laws of
- 24 which the corporation is incorporated.
- 25 (3) The address, including street and number, if any, of
- 26 its principal office under the laws of the jurisdiction in
- 27 which it is incorporated.
- 28 (4)] (2) Subject to section 109 (relating to name of
- 29 commercial registered office provider in lieu of registered
- 30 address), the address, including street and number, if any,

- of its registered office in this Commonwealth. [which may
- 2 constitute a change in the address of its registered office.
- 3 (5) The new name of the corporation and]
- 4 (3) The information to be changed or corrected.
- 5 (4) If the application reflects a change in the name of
- 6 the corporation, the application shall include a statement
- 7 that either:
- 8 (i) the change of name reflects a change effected in
- 9 the jurisdiction of incorporation; or
- 10 (ii) documents complying with section 6123(b)
- 11 (relating to exceptions) accompany the application.
- 12 (b) Issuance of amended certificate of authority.--Upon the
- 13 filing of the application, the applicant corporation shall be
- 14 deemed to hold an amended certificate of authority.
- 15 (c) Cross reference. -- See section 134 (relating to docketing
- 16 statement).
- 17 § 6146. Provisions applicable to all foreign corporations.
- 18 The following provisions of this subpart shall, except as
- 19 otherwise provided in this section, be applicable to every
- 20 <u>foreign corporation not-for-profit</u>, whether or not required to
- 21 procure a certificate of authority under this chapter:
- 22 Section 5503 (relating to defense of ultra vires), as to
- 23 contracts and conveyances governed by the laws of this
- 24 <u>Commonwealth and conveyances affecting real property situated</u>
- in this Commonwealth.
- 26 <u>Section 5506 (relating to form of execution of</u>
- instruments), as to instruments or other documents governed
- 28 by the laws of this Commonwealth or affecting real property
- 29 <u>situated in this Commonwealth.</u>
- 30 Section 5510 (relating to certain specifically authorized

- debt terms), as to obligations (as defined in the section)
- 2 governed by the laws of this Commonwealth or affecting real
- 3 <u>property situated in this Commonwealth.</u>
- 4 <u>Section 5782 (relating to actions against directors,</u>
- 5 members of an other body and officers), as to any action or
- 6 proceeding brought in a court of this Commonwealth.
- 7 § 8105. Ownership of certain professional partnerships.
- 8 Except as otherwise provided by statute, rule or regulation
- 9 applicable to a particular profession, all of the [partners in]
- 10 <u>ultimate beneficial owners of the partnership interests in</u> a
- 11 partnership that renders one or more restricted professional
- 12 services shall be licensed persons. As used in this section,
- 13 the term "restricted professional services" shall have the
- 14 meaning specified in section 8903 (relating to definitions and
- 15 <u>index of definitions</u>).
- 16 § 8201. Scope.
- 17 \* \* \*
- 18 (e) Prohibited termination.--A registration under this
- 19 subchapter may not be terminated while the partnership is a
- 20 <u>bankrupt as that term is defined in section 8903 (relating to</u>
- 21 <u>definitions and index of definitions</u>). See section 8221(f)
- 22 (relating to annual registration).
- 23 (f) Alternative procedure. -- In lieu of filing a statement of
- 24 registration as provided in subsection (a), a limited
- 25 partnership may register as a registered limited liability
- 26 partnership by including in its certificate of limited
- 27 partnership, either originally or by amendment, the statements
- 28 required by subsection (a)(3) and (4). To terminate its
- 29 registration, a limited partnership that uses the procedure
- 30 <u>authorized</u> by this subsection shall amend its certificate of

- 1 <u>limited partnership to delete the statements required by this</u>
- 2 subsection.
- 3 (g) Constructive notice. -- Filing under this section shall
- 4 constitute constructive notice that the partnership is a
- 5 registered limited liability partnership and that the partners
- 6 are entitled to the protections from liability provided by this
- 7 <u>subchapter</u>.
- 8 [(e)] (h) Cross references. -- See sections 134 (relating to
- 9 docketing statement) and 135 (relating to requirements to be met
- 10 by filed documents).
- 11 § 8202. Definitions.
- 12 The following words and phrases when used in this chapter
- 13 shall have the meanings given to them in this section unless the
- 14 context clearly indicates otherwise:
- 15 \* \* \*
- 16 "Partner." Includes a person who is or was a partner in a
- 17 registered limited liability partnership at any time while the
- 18 registration of the partnership under this subchapter is or was
- 19 in effect.
- 20 \* \* \*
- 21 § 8204. Limitation on liability of partners.
- 22 (a) General rule.--Except as provided in subsection (b), a
- 23 partner in a registered limited liability partnership shall not
- 24 be individually liable directly or indirectly, whether by way of
- 25 indemnification, contribution or otherwise, for debts and
- 26 obligations of, or chargeable to, the partnership, whether
- 27 sounding in contract or tort or otherwise, that arise from any
- 28 negligent or wrongful acts or misconduct committed by another
- 29 partner or other representative of the partnership while the
- 30 registration of the partnership under this subchapter is in

1 effect. 2 (b) Exceptions. --3 [Subsection (a) shall not apply to any debt or 4 obligation with respect to which the partnership is not in 5 compliance with section 8206(a) (relating to insurance).] 6 (Repealed). \* \* \* 7 (3) Subsection (a) shall not affect in any way: 8 (i) the liability of the partnership itself for all 9 10 its debts and obligations; [or] 11 the availability of the entire assets of the partnership to satisfy its debts and obligations; or 12 13 (iii) any obligation undertaken by a partner in writing to individually indemnify another partner of the 14 15 partnership or to individually contribute toward a 16 liability of another partner. 17 18 § 8205. Liability of withdrawing partner. \* \* \* 19 20 (b) Exceptions. -- Subsection (a) shall not affect the 21 liability of a partner: 22 23 (7) For any obligation undertaken by a partner in 24 writing to individually indemnify another partner of the 25 partnership or to individually contribute toward a liability 26 of another partner. \* \* \* 27 28 (e) Permissive filing. -- Filing under this section is permissive, and failure to make a filing under this section by a 29 partner entitled to do so shall not affect the right of that

- 1 partner to the limitation on liability provided by section 8204
- 2 (relating to limitation on liability of partners).
- 3 (f) Constructive notice. -- Filing under this section shall
- 4 constitute constructive notice that the partner has withdrawn
- 5 from the partnership and is entitled to the protection from
- 6 <u>liability provided by this section.</u>
- 7 (g) Variation of section. -- A written provision of the
- 8 partnership agreement may restrict or condition the application
- 9 of this section to some or all of the partners of the
- 10 partnership.
- 11 (h) Application of section. -- A partner in a foreign
- 12 <u>registered limited liability partnership, regardless of whether</u>
- 13 or not it has registered to do business in this Commonwealth
- 14 under section 8211 (relating to foreign registered limited
- 15 <u>liability partnerships</u>), shall not be entitled to make a filing
- 16 <u>under this section with regard to that partnership.</u>
- 17 [(e)] (i) Cross references. -- See sections 134 (relating to
- 18 docketing statement) and 135 (relating to requirements to be met
- 19 by filed documents).
- 20 § 8211. Foreign registered limited liability partnerships.
- 21 (a) Governing law.--Subject to the Constitution of
- 22 Pennsylvania:
- 23 (1) The laws of the jurisdiction under which a foreign
- registered limited liability partnership is organized govern
- 25 its organization and internal affairs and the liability of
- its partners, except as provided in subsection (c).
- 27 (2) A foreign registered limited liability partnership
- 28 may not be denied registration by reason of any difference
- 29 between those laws and the laws of this Commonwealth.
- 30 (b) Registration to do business.--A foreign registered

- 1 limited liability partnership, regardless of whether or not it
- 2 is also a foreign limited partnership, shall be subject to
- 3 Subchapter K of Chapter 85 (relating to foreign limited
- 4 partnerships) as if it were a foreign limited partnership,
- 5 except that [the]:
- 6 (1) Its application for registration shall state that it
- 7 <u>is a registered limited liability partnership.</u>
- 8 (2) The name under which [the foreign registered limited
- 9 liability partnership] it registers and conducts business in
- 10 this Commonwealth shall comply with the requirements of
- 11 section 8203 (relating to name).
- 12 (3) Section 8582(a)(5) and (6) (relating to
- registration) shall not be applicable to the application for
- 14 registration of a foreign limited liability partnership that
- is not a foreign limited partnership.
- 16 (c) Exception. -- The liability of the partners in a foreign
- 17 registered limited liability partnership shall be governed by
- 18 the laws of the jurisdiction under which it is organized, except
- 19 that the partners shall not be entitled to greater protection
- 20 from liability than is available to the partners in a domestic
- 21 <u>registered limited liability partnership.</u>
- 22 § 8221. Annual registration.
- 23 \* \* \*
- (e) [Annual fee to be lien] <u>Failure to pay annual fee</u>.--
- 25 <u>(1)</u> Failure to [pay the annual registration fee imposed]
- 26 <u>file the certificate of annual registration required</u> by this
- 27 section [shall not affect the existence or] for five
- 28 <u>consecutive years shall result in the automatic termination</u>
- 29 <u>of the</u> status of the registered limited liability partnership
- 30 as such[, but the]. In addition, any annual registration fee

- 1 that is not paid when due shall be a lien in the manner
- 2 provided in this subsection from the time the annual
- 3 registration fee is due and payable [upon]. If a certificate
- 4 of annual registration is not filed within 30 days after the
- 5 <u>date on which it is due, the department shall assess a</u>
- 6 penalty of \$500 against the partnership, which shall also be
- 7 <u>a lien in the manner provided in this subsection. The</u>
- 8 <u>imposition of that penalty shall not be construed to relieve</u>
- 9 <u>the partnership from liability for any other penalty or</u>
- interest provided for under other applicable law.
- 11 (2) If the annual registration fee paid by a registered
- 12 <u>limited liability partnership is subsequently determined to</u>
- be less than should have been paid because it was based on an
- incorrect number of general partners or was otherwise
- incorrectly computed, that fact shall not affect the
- existence or status of the registered limited liability
- 17 partnership as such, but the amount of the additional annual
- 18 registration fee that should have been paid shall be a lien
- in the manner provided in this subsection from the time the
- 20 <u>incorrect payment is discovered by the department.</u>
- 21 (3) The annual registration fee shall bear simple
- 22 interest from the date that it becomes due and payable until
- 23 paid. The interest rate shall be that provided for in section
- 24 <u>806 of the act of April 9, 1929 (P.L.343, No.176), known as</u>
- 25 The Fiscal Code, with respect to unpaid taxes. The penalty
- 26 provided for in paragraph (1) shall not bear interest. The
- 27 payment of interest shall not relieve the registered limited
- 28 <u>liability partnership from liability for any other penalty or</u>
- 29 <u>interest provided for under other applicable law.</u>
- 30 (4) The lien created by this subsection shall attach to

all of the property and proceeds thereof of the registered

2 limited liability partnership in which a security interest

3 can be perfected in whole or in part by filing in the

4 department under 13 Pa.C.S. Div. 9 (relating to secured

5 transactions; sales of accounts, contract rights and chattel

paper), whether the property and proceeds are owned by the

7 partnership at the time the annual registration fee or any

penalty or interest becomes due and payable or whether the

property and proceeds are acquired thereafter. Except as

10 otherwise provided by statute, the lien created by this

11 subsection shall have priority over all other liens, security

interests or other charges, except liens for taxes or other

charges due the Commonwealth. The lien created by this

subsection shall be entered on the records of the department

and indexed in the same manner as a financing statement filed

under 13 Pa.C.S. Div. 9. At the time an annual registration

fee, penalty or interest that has resulted in the creation of

a lien under this subsection is paid, the department shall

19 terminate the lien with respect to that annual registration

20 fee, penalty or interest without requiring a separate filing

by the partnership for that purpose.

- (5) If the annual registration fee paid by a registered limited liability partnership is subsequently determined to be more than should have been paid for any reason, no refund of the additional fee shall be made.
- 26 (6) Termination of the status of a registered limited
  27 liability partnership as such, whether voluntarily or
  28 involuntarily, shall not release it from the obligation to
  29 pay any accrued fees, penalties and interest and shall not
- 30 <u>release the lien created</u> by this subsection.

6

8

9

12

14

15

21

22

23

24

25

- 1 (f) Exception for bankrupt partnerships. -- A partnership that
- 2 would otherwise be required to pay the annual registration fee
- 3 set forth in subsection (b) shall not be required to pay that
- 4 fee with respect to any year during any part of which the
- 5 partnership is a bankrupt as defined in section 8903 (relating
- 6 to definitions and index of definitions). The partnership shall,
- 7 <u>instead</u>, <u>indicate</u> on its certificate of annual registration for
- 8 that year that it is exempt from payment of the annual
- 9 registration fee pursuant to this subsection. If the partnership
- 10 <u>fails to file timely a certificate of annual registration, a</u>
- 11 <u>lien shall be entered on the records of the department pursuant</u>
- 12 to subsection (e) which shall not be removed until the
- 13 partnership files a certificate of annual registration
- 14 indicating its entitlement to an exemption from payment of the
- 15 <u>annual registration fee as provided in this subsection. See</u>
- 16 <u>section 8201(e) (relating to scope).</u>
- 17 § 8359. Right to wind up affairs.
- 18 Unless otherwise agreed, the partners who have not wrongfully
- 19 dissolved the partnership, or the legal representative of the
- 20 last surviving partner, not bankrupt, has the right to wind up
- 21 the partnership affairs except that any partner, his legal
- 22 representative or his assignee, upon cause shown, may obtain
- 23 winding up by the court. See section 139(b) (relating to tax
- 24 <u>clearance in judicial proceedings</u>).
- 25 § 8503. Definitions and index of definitions.
- 26 (a) <u>Definitions.--</u>The following words and phrases when used
- 27 in this chapter shall have the meanings given to them in this
- 28 section unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:
- 29 "Certificate of limited partnership." The certificate
- 30 referred to in section 8511 (relating to certificate of limited

- 1 partnership) and the certificate as amended. The term includes
- 2 any other statements or certificates permitted or required to be
- 3 filed in the Department of State by sections 108 (relating to
- 4 change in location or status of registered office provided by
- 5 agent) and 138 (relating to statement of correction) or this
- 6 part. If an amendment of the certificate of limited partnership
- 7 or a certificate of merger or division made in the manner
- 8 permitted by this chapter restates the certificate in its
- 9 entirety or if there is a certificate of consolidation,
- 10 thenceforth the "certificate of limited partnership" shall not
- 11 include any prior documents and any certificate issued by the
- 12 department with respect thereto shall so state.
- 13 \* \* \*
- 14 "Court." Subject to any inconsistent general rule prescribed
- 15 by the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania:
- 16 (1) the court of common pleas of the judicial district
- 17 embracing the county where the registered office of the
- limited partnership is or is to be located; or
- 19 (2) where a limited partnership results from a merger,
- 20 consolidation, division or other transaction without
- 21 establishing a registered office in this Commonwealth or
- 22 withdraws as a foreign limited partnership, the court of
- 23 common pleas in which venue would have been laid immediately
- 24 prior to the transaction or withdrawal.
- 25 ["Department." The Department of State of the Commonwealth.]
- 26 \* \* \*
- 27 "Partnership agreement." Any agreement, written or oral, of
- 28 the partners as to the affairs of a limited partnership and the
- 29 conduct of its business. [A written partnership agreement:
- 30 (1) May provide that a person shall be admitted as a

- limited partner, or shall become an assignee of a partnership interest or other rights or powers of a limited partner to the extent assigned, and shall become bound by the
  - (i) if such person (or a representative authorized by such person orally, in writing or by other action such as payment for a partnership interest) executes the partnership agreement or any other writing evidencing the intent of such person to become a limited partner or assignee; or
  - (ii) without such execution, if such person (or a representative authorized by such person orally, in writing or by other action such as payment for a partnership interest) complies with the conditions for becoming a limited partner or assignee as set forth in the partnership agreement or any other writing and requests (orally, in writing or by other action such as payment for a partnership interest) that the records of the limited partnership reflect such admission or assignment.
  - (2) Shall not be unenforceable by reason of its not having been signed by a person being admitted as a limited partner or becoming an assignee as provided in paragraph (1) or by reason of its having been signed by a representative as provided in section 8514(b) (relating to attorney-in-fact).
  - (3) May provide that, whenever a provision of this chapter requires the vote or consent of a specified number or percentage of partners or of a class of partners for the taking of any action, a higher number or percentage of votes or consents shall be required for the action. Except as

partnership agreement:

- 1 otherwise provided in the partnership agreement, whenever the
- 2 partnership agreement requires for the taking of any action
- 3 by the partners or a class of partners a specific number or
- 4 percentage of votes or consents, the provision of the
- 5 partnership agreement setting forth that requirement shall
- 6 not be amended or repealed by any lesser number or percentage
- of votes or consents of the partners or the class of
- 8 partners.]
- 9 \* \* \*
- 10 <u>"Relax." When used with respect to a provision of the</u>
- 11 <u>certificate of limited partnership or partnership agreement</u>,
- 12 means to provide lesser rights for an affected representative or
- 13 partner.
- 14 (b) Index of definitions.--Other definitions applying to
- 15 this chapter and the sections in which they appear are:
- 16 <u>"Act" or "action." Section 102.</u>
- 17 <u>"Department." Section 102.</u>
- 18 "Licensed person." Section 102.
- 19 "Professional services." Section 102.
- 20 § 8510. Indemnification.
- 21 \* \* \*
- 22 (b) When indemnification is not to be made.--Indemnification
- 23 pursuant to subsection (a) shall not be made in any case where
- 24 the act [or failure to act] giving rise to the claim for
- 25 indemnification is determined by a court to have constituted
- 26 willful misconduct or recklessness. The certificate of limited
- 27 partnership or partnership agreement may not provide for
- 28 <u>indemnification in the case of willful misconduct or</u>
- 29 <u>recklessness</u>.
- 30 \* \* \*

- 1 (f) Mandatory indemnification. -- Without regard to whether
- 2 <u>indemnification or advancement of expenses is provided under</u>
- 3 subsections (a) and (d), a limited partnership shall be subject
- 4 to section 8331(2) (relating to rules determining rights and
- 5 <u>duties of partners</u>).
- 6 SUBCHAPTER B
- 7 FORMATION[; CERTIFICATE OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP]
- 8 § 8511. Certificate of limited partnership.
- 9 (a) General rule.--In order to form a limited partnership, a
- 10 certificate of limited partnership must be executed and filed in
- 11 the Department of State. The certificate shall set forth:
- 12 (1) The name of the limited partnership.
- 13 (2) Subject to section 109 (relating to name of
- 14 commercial registered office provider in lieu of registered
- address), the address, including street and number, if any,
- of its registered office.
- 17 (3) The name and business address of each general
- 18 partner.
- 19 (4) If a partner's interest in the limited partnership
- is to be evidenced by a certificate of partnership interest,
- 21 a statement to that effect.
- 22 (5) Any other [matters the partners determine to include
- 23 therein. A provision included in the certificate of limited
- 24 partnership pursuant to this paragraph shall be deemed to be
- a provision of the partnership agreement for purposes of any
- 26 provision of this chapter that refers to a rule as set forth
- in the partnership agreement.] provision, whether or not
- 28 specifically authorized by or in contravention of this
- 29 <u>chapter, that the partners elect to set out in the</u>
- 30 certificate of limited partnership for the regulation of the

- 1 internal affairs of the limited partnership, except where a
- 2 provision of this chapter expressly provides that the
- 3 <u>certificate of limited partnership shall not relax or</u>
- 4 <u>contravene any provision on a specified subject.</u>
- 5 (b) Effective date of formation.--A limited partnership is
- 6 formed at the time of the filing of the certificate of limited
- 7 partnership in the department or at any later time specified in
- 8 the certificate of limited partnership if, in either case, there
- 9 has been substantial compliance with the requirements of this
- 10 section or the corresponding provisions of prior law.
- 11 (c) [Duties of recorders of deeds.--Each recorder of deeds
- 12 shall continue to keep open for public inspection the record of
- 13 limited partnership certificates recorded under the statutes
- 14 supplied by this chapter and by prior law the custody of which
- 15 has not been transferred to the department pursuant to section
- 16 140 (relating to custody and management of orphan corporate and
- 17 business records).] (Repealed).
- 18 (d) Transitional provision.--A limited partnership formed
- 19 under prior law shall not be required to set forth in its
- 20 certificate of limited partnership a registered office or the
- 21 business address of each general partner until such time as it
- 22 first amends its certificate of limited partnership under this
- 23 chapter.
- 24 (e) Effect of provisions. -- A provision of the certificate of
- 25 <u>limited partnership shall be deemed to be a provision of the</u>
- 26 partnership agreement for purposes of any provision of this
- 27 chapter that refers to a rule as set forth in the partnership
- 28 <u>agreement</u>.
- [(e)] (f) Cross references. -- See sections 134 (relating to
- 30 docketing statement), 135 (relating to requirements to be met by

- 1 <u>filed documents</u>) and 8514 (relating to execution of
- 2 certificates).
- 3 § 8517. Notice.
- 4 The fact that a certificate of limited partnership is on file
- 5 in the Department of State is <u>not</u> notice <u>of any fact other than:</u>
- 6 (1) that the partnership is a limited partnership and
- 7 that all partners are limited partners except the persons
- 8 designated therein as general partners[, but it is not notice
- 9 of any other fact]; and
- 10 (2) if it is registered under Chapter 82 (relating to
- 11 registered limited liability partnerships), that it is also a
- 12 <u>registered limited liability partnership</u>.
- 13 § 8519. Filing of certificate of summary of record by limited
- 14 partnerships formed prior to 1976.
- 15 (a) General rule.--[Any limited partnership that was not
- 16 formed under this chapter, has never made any filing under this
- 17 section or corresponding provisions of prior law and] Where any
- 18 of the organic documents of a limited partnership are not on
- 19 file in the Department of State or there is an error in any such
- 20 document as transferred to the department pursuant to section
- 21 140 (relating to custody and management of orphan corporate and
- 22 <u>business records</u>), and the <u>limited partnership</u> desires to file
- 23 any document in the [Department of State] department under any
- 24 other provision of this chapter or [that desires] to secure from
- 25 the department a certified copy of the certificate of limited
- 26 partnership or to correct the text of its organic documents as
- 27 on file in the department, the limited partnership shall file in
- 28 the department a certificate of summary of record which shall
- 29 set forth:
- 30 (1) The name of the limited partnership.

- 1 (2) Subject to section 109 (relating to name of
- 2 commercial registered office provider in lieu of registered
- address), the address, including street and number, if any,
- 4 of its registered office.
- 5 (3) The statute under which the limited partnership was
- 6 formed.
- 7 (4) The name under which, and the date on which, the
- 8 limited partnership was originally formed, including the date
- 9 when and the place where the original certificate was
- 10 recorded.
- 11 (5) The place or places, including the volume and page
- numbers or their equivalent, where the documents
- [constituting the currently effective certificate are] that
- 14 are not on file in the department or that require correction
- in the records of the department where originally recorded,
- the date or dates of each recording and the <u>correct</u> text of
- 17 the [currently effective certificate] documents. The
- information specified in this paragraph may be omitted in a
- 19 certificate of summary of record that is delivered to the
- department contemporaneously with an amended certificate
- 21 filed under this chapter that restates the certificate in its
- 22 entirety.
- 23 [(6) Each name by which the limited partnership was
- 24 known, if any, other than its original name and its current
- 25 name and the date or dates on which each change of name of
- the partnership became effective.]
- 27 (b) Cross references.--See sections 134 (relating to
- 28 docketing statement), 135 (relating to requirements to be met by
- 29 <u>filed documents)</u> and 8514 (relating to execution of
- 30 certificates).

- 1 § 8520. Partnership agreement.
- 2 <u>(a) Admission of limited partners.--A partnership agreement</u>
- 3 may provide in writing that a person shall be admitted as a
- 4 <u>limited partner, or shall become an assignee of a partnership</u>
- 5 <u>interest or other rights or powers of a limited partner to the</u>
- 6 extent assigned, and shall become bound by the partnership
- 7 agreement:
- 8 (1) if such person (or a representative authorized by
- 9 <u>such person orally, in writing or by other action such as</u>
- 10 payment for a partnership interest) executes the partnership
- 11 agreement or any other writing evidencing the intent of such
- 12 <u>person to become a limited partner or assignee; or</u>
- 13 (2) without such execution, if such person (or a
- 14 representative authorized by such person orally, in writing
- or by other action such as payment for a partnership
- 16 <u>interest</u>) complies with the conditions for becoming a limited
- 17 partner or assignee as set forth in the partnership agreement
- or any other writing and requests (orally, in writing or by
- other action such as payment for a partnership interest) that
- 20 <u>the records of the limited partnership reflect such admission</u>
- 21 or assignment.
- 22 (b) Signature by limited partners.--A written partnership
- 23 agreement shall not be unenforceable by reason of its not having
- 24 been signed by a person being admitted as a limited partner or
- 25 <u>becoming an assignee as provided in subsection (a) or by reason</u>
- 26 of its having been signed by a representative as provided in
- 27 <u>section 8514(b) (relating to attorney-in-fact).</u>
- 28 (c) Voting requirements. -- A partnership agreement may
- 29 provide in writing that, whenever a provision of this chapter
- 30 requires the vote or consent of a specified number or percentage

- 1 of partners or of a class of partners for the taking of any
- 2 <u>action</u>, a higher number or percentage of votes or consents shall
- 3 be required for the action. Except as otherwise provided in the
- 4 partnership agreement, whenever the partnership agreement
- 5 requires for the taking of any action by the partners or a class
- 6 of partners a specific number or percentage of votes or
- 7 consents, the provision of the partnership agreement setting
- 8 forth that requirement shall not be amended or repealed by any
- 9 <u>lesser number or percentage of votes or consents of the partners</u>
- 10 or the class of partners.
- 11 (d) Freedom of contract.--A written partnership agreement
- 12 may contain any provision for the regulation of the internal
- 13 affairs of the limited partnership agreed to by the partners,
- 14 whether or not specifically authorized by or in contravention of
- 15 this chapter, except where this chapter:
- (1) refers only to a rule as set forth in the
- 17 certificate of limited partnership; or
- 18 (2) expressly provides that the partnership agreement
- 19 shall not relax or contravene any provision on a specified
- 20 <u>subject.</u>
- 21 (e) Oral provisions. -- A partnership agreement may provide in
- 22 writing that it cannot be amended or modified except in writing,
- 23 <u>in which case an oral agreement, amendment or modification shall</u>
- 24 not be enforceable.
- 25 (f) Cross reference. -- See section 8511(a)(5) (relating to
- 26 certificate of limited partnership).
- 27 § 8523. Liability of limited partners to third parties.
- 28 (a) General rule.--A limited partner is not liable [for the
- 29 obligations of a limited partnership unless he is also a general
- 30 partner or, in addition to the exercise of his rights and powers

- 1 as a limited partner, he participates in the control of the
- 2 business. However, if the limited partner participates in the
- 3 control of the business, he is liable only to persons who
- 4 transact business with the limited partnership reasonably
- 5 believing, based upon the conduct of the limited partner, that
- 6 the limited partner is a general partner.], solely by reason of
- 7 being a limited partner, under an order of a court or in any
- 8 other manner, for a debt, obligation or liability of the limited
- 9 partnership of any kind or for the acts of any partner, agent or
- 10 employee of the limited partnership.
- 11 (b) [Activities compatible with limited partner status.--A
- 12 limited partner does not participate in the control of the
- 13 business within the meaning of subsection (a) solely by doing
- 14 one or more of the following:
- 15 (1) Being a contractor for, or an agent or employee of
- 16 the limited partnership or of a general partner, or being an
- officer, director, trustee, partner or shareholder of a
- 18 general partner.
- 19 (2) Consulting with and advising a general partner with
- 20 respect to any matter, including, without limitation, the
- 21 business of the limited partnership.
- 22 (3) (i) Acting as surety for the limited partnership,
- or guaranteeing, endorsing or assuming one or more
- 24 specific obligations of the limited partnership, or a
- 25 general partner.
- 26 (ii) Borrowing money from the limited partnership or
- a general partner.
- 28 (iii) Lending money to the limited partnership or a
- 29 general partner.
- 30 (iv) Providing collateral for the limited

1 partnership or a general partner. Taking any action required or permitted by law to 2. bring, pursue or settle or otherwise terminate a derivative 3 4 action in the right of the limited partnership. 5 Requesting or attending a meeting of partners. (6) Acting or causing the taking or refraining from the 6 taking of any action, including, without limitation, by 7 8 proposing, approving, consenting or disapproving, by voting 9 or otherwise, with respect to one or more of the following 10 matters: 11 (i) The dissolution and winding up of the limited partnership, or an election to continue the limited 12 13 partnership or the business of the limited partnership. 14 (ii) The sale, exchange, lease, mortgage, pledge or 15 other transfer of, or the grant of a security interest 16 in, any asset or assets of the limited partnership. (iii) The incurrence, renewal, refinancing or 17 18 payment or other discharge of indebtedness by the limited 19 partnership. 20 (iv) A change in the nature of the business. (v) The admission or removal of a general partner. 21 22 (vi) The admission or removal of a limited partner. 23 (vii) A transaction involving an actual or potential conflict of interest between a general partner and the 24 25 limited partnership or the limited partners. 26 (viii) An amendment to the partnership agreement or certificate of limited partnership. 27 28 The merger or consolidation of the limited (ix) 29 partnership. 30 (x) The indemnification of any partner or other

- 1 person.
- 2 (xi) Matters related to the business of the limited 3 partnership not otherwise enumerated in this subsection, 4 which the partnership agreement states in writing may be 5 subject to the approval or disapproval of limited 6 partners.
- 7 (7) Applying for dissolution of the partnership pursuant 8 to section 8572 (relating to judicial dissolution).
- 9 (8) Winding up the limited partnership pursuant to 10 section 8573 (relating to winding up).
- 11 (9) In the case of a registered investment company,
  12 voting on one or more of the following matters:
- 13 (i) The approval or termination of investment 14 advisory or underwriting contracts.
- 15 (ii) The approval of auditors.
- (iii) Any other matter that by reason of the

  Investment Company Act of 1940 (54 Stat. 789, 15 U.S.C. §

  80a-1 et seq.) the general partners consider to be a

  proper matter for the vote of the holders of voting

  securities or beneficial interests in the limited

  partnership.
- 22 (10) Serving on a committee of the limited partnership 23 or the limited partners.
- 24 (11) Exercising any right or power permitted to limited 25 partners under this chapter and not specifically enumerated 26 in this subsection.
- 27 (12) Exercising any other right or power stated in the partnership agreement.] (Repealed).
- 29 (c) [Enumeration nonexclusive.--The enumeration in
- 30 subsection (b) does not mean that the possession or exercise of 19970S1157B2221 163 -

- 1 any other powers, or having or acting in other capacities, by a
- 2 limited partner constitutes participation by him in the control
- 3 of the business of the limited partnership.] (Repealed).
- 4 (d) Use of name of limited partner.--A limited partner does
- 5 not [participate in the control of the business within the
- 6 meaning of subsection (a)] become liable for the obligations of
- 7 <u>a limited partnership</u> by reason of the fact that all or any part
- 8 of the name of the limited partner is included in the name of
- 9 the limited partnership.
- 10 (e) [Effect of section.--This section does not create rights
- 11 or powers of limited partners. Such rights and powers may be
- 12 created only by the certificate of limited partnership,
- 13 partnership agreement or any other agreement or other provisions
- 14 of this chapter.] (Repealed).
- 15 \* \* \*
- 16 § 8546. Approval of merger or consolidation.
- 17 (a) Preparation of plan of merger or consolidation. -- A plan
- 18 of merger or consolidation, as the case may be, shall be
- 19 prepared, setting forth:
- 20 \* \* \*
- 21 (3) The manner and basis of converting the partnership
- 22 interests of each limited partnership into partnership
- 23 interests, securities or obligations of the surviving or new
- limited partnership, as the case may be, and, if any of the
- 25 partnership interests of any of the limited partnerships that
- are parties to the [plan] <u>merger or consolidation</u> are not to
- 27 be converted solely into partnership interests, securities or
- obligations of the surviving or new limited partnership, the
- 29 partnership interests, securities or obligations of any other
- 30 person or cash, property or rights that the holders of such

- 1 partnership interests are to receive in exchange for, or upon
- 2 conversion of, such partnership interests, and the surrender
- of any certificates evidencing them, which securities or
- 4 obligations, if any, of any other person or cash, property or
- 5 rights may be in addition to or in lieu of the partnership
- 6 interests, securities or obligations of the surviving or new
- 7 limited partnership.
- 8 (4) Such other provisions as are deemed desirable.
- 9 [Any of the terms of the plan may be made dependent upon facts
- 10 ascertainable outside of the plan if the manner in which the
- 11 facts will operate upon the terms of the plan is set forth in
- 12 the plan.]
- 13 (b) Post-adoption amendment of plan of merger or
- 14 consolidation. -- A plan of merger or consolidation may contain a
- 15 provision that the general partners of the constituent limited
- 16 partnerships may amend the plan at any time prior to its
- 17 effective date, except that an amendment made subsequent to any
- 18 adoption of the plan by the limited partners of any constituent
- 19 <u>domestic</u> limited partnership shall not change:
- 20 (1) The amount or kind of partnership interests,
- obligations, cash, property or rights to be received in
- 22 exchange for or on conversion of all or any of the
- 23 partnership interests of the constituent <u>domestic</u> limited
- 24 partnership <u>adversely to the holders of those partnership</u>
- 25 <u>interests</u>.
- 26 (2) Any term of the certificate of limited partnership
- 27 or partnership agreement of the surviving or new limited
- 28 partnership [to be effected by] <u>as it is to be in effect</u>
- 29 <u>immediately following consummation of</u> the merger or
- 30 consolidation except provisions that may be amended without

- 1 <u>the approval of the limited partners</u>.
- 2 (3) Any of the other terms and conditions of the plan if
- 3 the change would adversely affect the holders of any
- 4 partnership interests of the constituent <u>domestic</u> limited
- 5 partnership.
- 6 \* \* \*
- 7 (d) Party to plan. -- [A limited partnership] An association
- 8 that approves a plan in its capacity as a partner or creditor of
- 9 a merging or consolidating limited partnership, or that
- 10 furnishes all or a part of the consideration contemplated by a
- 11 plan, does not thereby become a party to the [plan] merger or
- 12 <u>consolidation</u> for the purposes of this subchapter.
- 13 (e) Notice of meeting of limited partners.--Notwithstanding
- 14 any other provision of the partnership agreement, written notice
- 15 of the meeting of limited partners called for the purpose of
- 16 considering the proposed plan shall be given to each limited
- 17 partner of record, whether or not entitled to vote thereon, of
- 18 each domestic limited partnership that is a party to the [plan]
- 19 proposed merger or consolidation. There shall be included in, or
- 20 enclosed with, the notice a copy of the proposed plan or a
- 21 summary thereof. The provisions of this subsection may not be
- 22 relaxed by the certificate of limited partnership or partnership
- 23 <u>agreement</u>.
- 24 (f) Adoption of plan by limited partners. -- The plan of
- 25 merger or consolidation shall be adopted upon receiving a
- 26 majority of the votes cast by all limited partners, if any,
- 27 entitled to vote thereon of each of the domestic limited
- 28 partnerships that is a party to the [plan] proposed merger or
- 29 consolidation and, if any class of limited partners is entitled
- 30 to vote thereon as a class, a majority of the votes cast in each

- 1 class vote. A proposed plan of merger or consolidation shall not
- 2 be deemed to have been adopted by the limited partnership unless
- 3 it has also been approved by the general partners, regardless of
- 4 the fact that the general partners have directed or suffered the
- 5 submission of the plan to the limited partners for action.
- 6 \* \* \*
- 7 (h) Termination of plan. -- Prior to the time when a merger or
- 8 consolidation becomes effective, the merger or consolidation may
- 9 be terminated pursuant to provisions therefor, if any, set forth
- 10 in the plan. If a certificate of merger or consolidation has
- 11 been filed in the department prior to the termination, a
- 12 certificate of termination executed by each limited partnership
- 13 that is a party to the [plan] merger or consolidation, unless
- 14 the plan permits termination by less than all of the limited
- 15 partnerships, in which case the certificate shall be executed on
- 16 behalf of the limited partnership exercising the right to
- 17 terminate, shall be filed in the department. The certificate of
- 18 termination shall set forth:
- 19 (1) A copy of the certificate of merger or consolidation
- 20 relating to the plan that is terminated.
- 21 (2) A statement that the plan has been terminated in
- 22 accordance with the provisions therefor set forth therein.
- 23 See sections 134 (relating to docketing statement), <u>135</u>
- 24 (relating to requirements to be met by filed documents), 138
- 25 (relating to statement of correction) and 8514 (relating to
- 26 execution of certificates).
- 27 \* \* \*
- 28 (j) Reference to outside facts. -- Any of the terms of a plan
- 29 <u>of merger or consolidation may be made dependent upon facts</u>
- 30 ascertainable outside of the plan if the manner in which the

- 1 facts will operate upon the terms of the plan is set forth in
- 2 the plan. Such facts may include, without limitation, actions or
- 3 events within the control of or determinations made by a party
- 4 to the plan or a representative of a party to the plan.
- 5 § 8553. Voluntary withdrawal of limited partner.
- 6 (a) General rule.--A limited partner may withdraw from a
- 7 limited partnership only at the time or upon the happening of
- 8 events specified in writing in the partnership agreement. [If
- 9 the partnership agreement does not specify in writing the time
- 10 or the events upon the happening of which a limited partner may
- 11 withdraw or a definite time for the dissolution and winding up
- 12 of the limited partnership, a limited partner may withdraw upon
- 13 not less than six months' prior written notice to each general
- 14 partner at his address on the books of the limited partnership.]
- 15 (b) [Prohibition of withdrawal.--The partnership agreement
- 16 may provide that a limited partner may not withdraw from the
- 17 limited partnership or assign a partnership interest in the
- 18 limited partnership prior to the dissolution and winding up of
- 19 the limited partnership.] (Repealed).
- 20 (c) Transitional rule. -- This section applies to all limited
- 21 partnerships formed on or after January 1, 1999. If the
- 22 partnership agreement of a limited partnership formed before
- 23 January 1, 1999, did not on December 31, 1998, specify in
- 24 writing the time or the events upon the happening of which a
- 25 limited partner could withdraw or a definite time for the
- 26 <u>dissolution</u> and winding up of the limited partnership, the
- 27 provisions of this section that were in effect prior to January
- 28 <u>1, 1999, shall apply until such time, if any, as the partnership</u>
- 29 agreement is amended in writing after January 1, 1999, to
- 30 specify:

- 1 (1) a time or the events upon the happening of which a
- 2 limited partner may withdraw;
- 3 (2) a definite time for the dissolution and winding up
- 4 <u>of the limited partnership; or</u>
- 5 (3) that this section as effective January 1, 1999,
- 6 <u>shall apply to the limited partnership.</u>
- 7 § 8557. [Limitations on distribution.] <u>Distributions and</u>
- 8 <u>allocation of profits and losses.</u>
- 9 [A partner may not receive a distribution from a limited
- 10 partnership to the extent that, after giving effect to the
- 11 distribution, all liabilities of the limited partnership, other
- 12 than liabilities to partners on account of their partnership
- 13 interests and liabilities as to which recourse of creditors is
- 14 limited to specified property of the limited partnership, exceed
- 15 the fair value of the partnership assets. The fair value of any
- 16 property that is subject to a liability as to which recourse of
- 17 creditors is so limited shall be included in the partnership
- 18 assets only to the extent that the fair value of the property
- 19 exceeds that liability.] A limited partnership may from time to
- 20 time make distributions and allocate the profits and losses of
- 21 <u>its business to the partners upon the basis stipulated in the</u>
- 22 partnership agreement or, if not stipulated in the partnership
- 23 agreement, per capita. The allocation of losses pursuant to this
- 24 <u>section shall not affect the limitation on liability of limited</u>
- 25 partners as provided in section 8523 (relating to liability of
- 26 limited partners to third parties).
- 27 § 8558. Liability upon return of contribution.
- 28 \* \* \*
- 29 (c) Determination of return of contribution. -- A partner
- 30 receives a return of his contribution to the extent that a

- 1 distribution to him reduces his share of the fair value of the
- 2 net assets of the limited partnership[, as determined under
- 3 section 8557 (relating to limitations on distribution),] below
- 4 the value (as stated or determined in the manner provided in the
- 5 partnership agreement, if stated or provided for therein) of his
- 6 contribution (to the extent it has been received by the limited
- 7 partnership) that has not been distributed to him, and otherwise
- 8 to the extent of the fair value of the distribution.
- 9 (d) Fair value of net assets. -- For purposes of computing the
- 10 <u>fair value of the net assets of the limited partnership under</u>
- 11 subsection (c):
- 12 (1) liabilities of the limited partnership to partners
- on account of their partnership interests and liabilities as
- to which recourse of creditors is limited to specified
- property of the limited partnership shall not be considered;
- 16 and
- 17 (2) the fair value of property that is subject to a
- 18 liability as to which recourse of creditors is so limited
- 19 shall be included in the partnership assets only to the
- 20 extent that the fair value of the property exceeds that
- 21 <u>liability</u>.
- 22 § 8571. Nonjudicial dissolution.
- 23 (a) General rule.--A limited partnership is dissolved and
- 24 its affairs shall be wound up upon the happening of the first to
- 25 occur of the following:
- 26 (1) At the time or upon the happening of events
- 27 specified in the certificate of limited partnership.
- 28 (2) At the time or upon the happening of events
- 29 specified in writing in the partnership agreement.
- 30 (3) Written consent of all partners.

- 1 (4) An event of withdrawal of a general partner unless
- 2 at the time there is at least one other general partner and
- 3 the written provisions of the partnership agreement permit
- 4 the business of the limited partnership to be carried on by
- 5 the remaining general partner and that partner does so. The
- 6 limited partnership is not dissolved and is not required to
- 7 be wound up by reason of any event of withdrawal if, within
- 8 180 days after the withdrawal, [all] a majority in interest,
- 9 <u>or such greater number as shall be provided in writing in the</u>
- 10 partnership agreement, of the partners agree in writing to
- 11 continue the business of the limited partnership or to the
- 12 appointment of one or more replacement general partners.
- 13 (5) Entry of an order of judicial dissolution under
- section 8572 (relating to judicial dissolution).
- 15 \* \* \*
- 16 (c) Dissolution by domestication. -- Whenever a domestic
- 17 <u>limited partnership has domesticated itself under the laws of</u>
- 18 another jurisdiction by action similar to that provided by
- 19 section 8590 (relating to domestication) and has authorized that
- 20 action in the manner required by this subchapter for the
- 21 approval of a proposal that the partnership dissolve
- 22 voluntarily, the partnership may surrender its certificate of
- 23 <u>limited partnership under the laws of this Commonwealth by</u>
- 24 filing in the department a certificate of cancellation under
- 25 <u>section 8513 (relating to cancellation of certificate). If the</u>
- 26 partnership, as domesticated in the other jurisdiction,
- 27 registers to do business in this Commonwealth either prior to or
- 28 <u>simultaneously with the filing of the certificate of</u>
- 29 cancellation under this subsection, the partnership shall not be
- 30 required to file with the certificate of cancellation the tax

- 1 clearance certificates that would otherwise be required by
- 2 <u>section 139 (relating to tax clearance of certain fundamental</u>
- 3 <u>transactions</u>).
- 4 [(c)] (d) Cross [references] reference.--See [sections 8103
- 5 (relating to continuation of certain limited partnerships) and]
- 6 <u>section</u> 8512(b) (relating to events requiring amendment).
- 7 § 8573. Winding up.
- 8 Except as otherwise provided in the partnership agreement,
- 9 the general partners who have not wrongfully dissolved a limited
- 10 partnership or, if none, the limited partners, or a person
- 11 approved by the limited partners or, if there is more than one
- 12 class or group of limited partners, by each class or group of
- 13 limited partners, in either case by a majority in interest of
- 14 the limited partners in each class or group, may wind up the
- 15 affairs of the limited partnership, but the court may wind up
- 16 the affairs of the limited partnership upon application of any
- 17 partner, his legal representative or assignee, and in connection
- 18 therewith, may appoint a liquidating trustee. See section 139(b)
- 19 (relating to tax clearance in judicial proceedings).
- 20 § 8577. Proposal and adoption of plan of division.
- 21 \* \* \*
- 22 (b) Reference to outside facts.--Any of the terms of the
- 23 plan may be made dependent upon facts ascertainable outside of
- 24 the plan if the manner in which the facts will operate upon the
- 25 terms of the plan is set forth in the plan. Such facts may
- 26 <u>include</u>, without limitation, actions or events within the
- 27 control of or determinations made by the dividing limited
- 28 partnership or a representative of the dividing limited
- 29 partnership.
- 30 \* \* \*

- 1 (e) [Restrictions on certain distributions.--A plan of
- 2 division may not be made effective if the effect of the plan is
- 3 to make a distribution to the holders of any class or series of
- 4 partnership interests of the dividing limited partnership unless
- 5 the distribution is permitted by section 8557 (relating to
- 6 limitations on distribution.] (Repealed).
- 7 (f) [Action by] Rights of holders of indebtedness.--[Unless
- 8 otherwise provided by an indenture or other contract by which
- 9 the dividing limited partnership is bound, a plan of division
- 10 shall not require the approval of the holders of any debt
- 11 securities or other obligations of the dividing limited
- 12 partnership or of any representative of the holders if the
- 13 transfer of assets effected by the division, if effected by
- 14 means of a sale, lease, exchange or other disposition, and any
- 15 related distribution would not require the approval of the
- 16 holders or representatives thereof.] <u>If any such debt</u>
- 17 <u>securities</u>, notes, similar evidences of indebtedness, indentures
- 18 or other contracts were issued, incurred or executed by the
- 19 dividing limited partnership before (the Legislative Reference
- 20 Bureau shall insert here the effective date of the amendments of
- 21 this section) and have not been amended subsequent to that date,
- 22 the liability of the dividing limited partnership thereunder
- 23 shall not be affected by the division nor shall the rights of
- 24 the obliques thereunder be impaired by the division, and each of
- 25 the resulting limited partnerships may be proceeded against or
- 26 <u>substituted</u> in place of the dividing limited partnership as
- 27 joint and several obligors on such liability, regardless of any
- 28 provision of the plan of division apportioning the liabilities
- 29 of the dividing limited partnership.
- 30 \* \* \*

- 1 § 8580. Effect of division.
- 2 \* \* \*
- 3 (b) Property rights; allocations of assets and
- 4 <u>liabilities</u>.--
- 5 (1)(i) All the property, real, personal and mixed, of the dividing limited partnership, and all debts due on 6 whatever account to it, including subscriptions for 7 partnership interests or other causes of action belonging 8 9 to it, shall, except as otherwise provided in paragraph 10 (2), to the extent [transfers] <u>allocations</u> of assets are 11 contemplated by the plan of division, be deemed without further action to be [transferred] allocated to and 12 13 vested in the resulting limited partnerships on such a manner and basis and with such effect as is specified in 14 15 the plan, or per capita among the resulting limited 16 partnerships, as tenants in common, if no specification is made in the plan, and the title to any real estate or 17 18 interest therein vested in any of the limited partnerships shall not revert or be in any way impaired 19 20 by reason of the division.
  - (ii) Upon the division becoming effective, the resulting limited partnerships shall each thenceforth be responsible as separate and distinct limited partnerships only for such liabilities as each limited partnership may undertake or incur in its own name but shall be liable for the liabilities of the dividing limited partnership in the manner and on the basis provided in subparagraphs (iv) and (v).
- 29 (iii) Liens upon the property of the dividing 30 limited partnership shall not be impaired by the

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

division.

(iv) [One] To the extent allocations of liabilities are contemplated by the plan of division, the liabilities of the dividing limited partnership shall be deemed without further action to be allocated to and become the liabilities of the resulting limited partnerships on such a manner and basis and with such effect as is specified in the plan; and one or more but less than all of the resulting limited partnerships shall be free of the liabilities of the dividing limited partnership to the extent, if any, specified in the plan [if no fraud of creditors or partners or violation of law shall be effected thereby and if all applicable provisions of law are complied with.], if in either case:

- (A) no fraud of partners or violation of law shall be effected thereby; and
- (B) the plan does not constitute a fraudulent transfer under 12 Pa.C.S. Ch. 51 (relating to fraudulent transfers).
- (v) If the conditions in subparagraph (iv) for freeing one or more of the resulting limited partnerships from the liabilities of the dividing limited partnership, or for allocating some or all of the liabilities of the dividing limited partnership, are not satisfied, the liabilities of the dividing limited partnership as to which those conditions are not satisfied shall not be affected by the division nor shall the rights of creditors [thereof] thereunder or of any person dealing with the limited partnership be impaired by the division, and any claim existing or action or proceeding pending by

or against the limited partnership with respect to those liabilities may be prosecuted to judgment as if the division had not taken place, or the resulting limited partnerships may be proceeded against or substituted in [its] place of the dividing limited partnership as joint and several obligors on [such liability] those liabilities, regardless of any provision of the plan of division apportioning the liabilities of the dividing limited partnership.

(vi) The conditions in subparagraph (iv) for freeing one or more of the resulting limited partnerships from the liabilities of the dividing limited partnership and for allocating some or all of the liabilities of the dividing limited partnership shall be conclusively deemed to have been satisfied if the plan of division has been approved by the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission in a final order issued after (the Legislative Reference Bureau shall insert here the effective date of the amendments of this section) that has become not subject to further appeal.

(2) (i) The [transfer] allocation of any fee or freehold interest or leasehold having a remaining term of 30 years or more in any tract or parcel of real property situate in this Commonwealth owned by a dividing limited partnership (including property owned by a foreign limited partnership dividing solely under the law of another jurisdiction) to a new limited partnership resulting from the division shall not be effective until one of the following documents is filed in the office for the recording of deeds of the county, or each of them, in

1	which the tract or parcel is situated:
2	(A) A deed, lease or other instrument of
3	confirmation describing the tract or parcel.
4	(B) A duly executed duplicate original copy of
5	the certificate of division.
6	(C) A copy of the certificate of division
7	certified by the Department of State.
8	(D) A declaration of acquisition setting forth
9	the value of real estate holdings in the county of
10	the limited partnership as an acquired company.
11	(ii) The provisions of 75 Pa.C.S. § 1114 (relating
12	to transfer of vehicle by operation of law) shall not be
13	applicable to [a transfer] an allocation of ownership of
14	any motor vehicle, trailer or semitrailer [from a
15	dividing limited partnership] to a new limited
16	partnership under this section or under a similar law of
17	any other jurisdiction, but any such [transfer]
18	allocation shall be effective only upon compliance with
19	the requirements of 75 Pa.C.S. § 1116 (relating to
20	issuance of new certificate following transfer).
21	(3) It shall not be necessary for a plan of division to
22	list each individual asset or liability of the dividing
23	limited partnership to be allocated to a new limited
24	partnership so long as those assets and liabilities are
25	described in a reasonable and customary manner.
26	(4) Each new limited partnership shall hold any assets
27	and liabilities allocated to it as the successor to the
28	dividing limited partnership, and those assets and
29	liabilities shall not be deemed to have been assigned to the
30	new limited partnership in any manner, whether directly or

- 1 <u>indirectly or by operation of law.</u>
- 2 \* \* \*
- 3 (g) Conflict of laws.--It is the intent of the General
- 4 Assembly that:
- 5 (1) The effect of a division of a domestic limited
- 6 partnership shall be governed solely by the laws of this
- 7 <u>Commonwealth and any other jurisdiction under the laws of</u>
- 8 which any of the resulting limited partnerships is organized.
- 9 <u>(2) The effect of a division on the assets and</u>
- 10 <u>liabilities of the dividing limited partnership shall be</u>
- 11 governed solely by the laws of this Commonwealth and any
- 12 <u>other jurisdiction under the laws of which any of the</u>
- resulting limited partnerships is organized.
- 14 (3) The validity of any allocations of assets or
- liabilities by a plan of division of a domestic limited
- partnership, regardless of whether or not any of the new
- 17 limited partnerships is a foreign limited partnership, shall
- 18 be governed solely by the laws of this Commonwealth.
- 19 (4) In addition to the express provisions of this
- 20 <u>subsection</u>, this subchapter shall otherwise generally be
- 21 granted the protection of full faith and credit under the
- 22 Constitution of the United States.
- 23 § 8590. Domestication.
- 24 \* \* \*
- 25 (b) Certificate of domestication.--The certificate of
- 26 domestication shall be executed by the limited partnership and
- 27 shall set forth in the English language:
- 28 (1) The name of the limited partnership. If the name is
- in a foreign language, it shall be set forth in Roman letters
- or characters or Arabic or Roman numerals. If the name is one

- that is rendered unavailable for use by any provision of
- 2 <u>section 8505 (relating to name), the limited partnership</u>
- 3 shall adopt, in accordance with any procedures for changing
- 4 the name of the limited partnership that are applicable prior
- 5 to the domestication of the limited partnership, and shall
- 6 set forth in the certificate of domestication an available
- 7 name.
- 8 \* \* \*
- 9 (c) Effect of domestication.--
- 10 (1) As a domestic limited partnership, the domesticated
- limited partnership shall no longer be a foreign limited
- partnership for the purposes of this chapter and shall [have]
- instead be a domestic limited partnership with all the powers
- and privileges and [be subject to] all the duties and
- limitations granted and imposed upon domestic limited
- partnerships. [The property, debts, liens, estates, taxes,
- 17 penalties and public accounts due the Commonwealth shall
- 18 continue to be vested in and imposed upon the limited
- 19 partnership to the same extent as if it were the successor by
- 20 merger of the domesticating limited partnership with and into
- 21 a domestic limited partnership under Subchapter F (relating
- 22 to merger and consolidation).] In all other respects, the
- domesticated limited partnership shall be deemed to be the
- 24 <u>same limited partnership as it was prior to the domestication</u>
- 25 without any change in or affect on its existence. Without
- limiting the generality of the previous sentence, the
- 27 domestication shall not be deemed to have dissolved the
- 28 <u>limited partnership or to have affected in any way:</u>
- 29 (i) the right and title of the limited partnership
- in and to its assets, property, franchises, estates and

- 1 <u>choses in action;</u>
- 2 <u>(ii) the liability of the limited partnership for</u>
- 3 <u>its debts, obligations, penalties and public accounts due</u>
- 4 the Commonwealth;
- 5 (iii) any liens or other encumbrances on the
- 6 property or assets of the limited partnership; or
- 7 (iv) any contract, license or other agreement to
- 8 which the limited partnership is a party or under which
- 9 <u>it has any rights or obligations.</u>
- 10 (2) The partnership interests in the domesticated
- limited partnership shall be unaffected by the domestication
- except to the extent, if any, reclassified in the certificate
- of domestication.
- 14 § 8903. Definitions and index of definitions.
- 15 <u>(a) Definitions.--</u>The following words and phrases when used
- 16 in this chapter shall have the meanings given to them in this
- 17 section unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:
- 18 \* \* \*
- 19 ["Department." The Department of State of the Commonwealth.]
- 20 \* \* \*
- 21 "Event of dissociation." An event that causes a person to
- 22 cease to be a member of a limited liability company. See
- 23 section [8971(a)(4)]  $\underline{8971(4)}$  (relating to dissolution).
- 24 \* \* \*
- 25 ["Licensed person." A natural person who is duly licensed or
- 26 admitted to practice his profession by a court, department,
- 27 board, commission or other agency of this Commonwealth or
- 28 another jurisdiction to render a professional service that is or
- 29 will be rendered by the professional company of which he is or
- 30 intends to become a manager, member, employee or agent.]

- 1 "Limited liability company," "domestic limited liability
- 2 <u>company</u> or "company." An association that is a limited
- 3 liability company organized and existing under this chapter.
- 4 \* \* \*
- 5 "Operating agreement." Any [agreement of the members as to]
- 6 rules or procedures adopted for the regulation and governance of
- 7 the affairs of a limited liability company and the conduct of
- 8 its business. [The operating agreement need not be in writing
- 9 except where this chapter refers to a written provision of the
- 10 operating agreement. The operating agreement may contain any
- 11 provision for the regulation of the internal affairs of the
- 12 company agreed to by the members, whether or not specifically
- 13 authorized by or in contravention of this chapter, except where
- 14 this chapter:
- 15 (1) refers only to a rule as set forth in the
- 16 certificate of organization; or
- 17 (2) expressly provides that the operating agreement
- shall not relax or contravene any provision on a specified
- 19 subject. See sections 8913(8) (relating to certificate of
- 20 organization) and 8915 (relating to modification by
- 21 agreement).]
- 22 \* \* \*
- 23 ["Professional services." The term shall have the meaning
- 24 specified in section 2902 (relating to definitions).]
- 25 \* \* \*
- 26 (b) Index of other definitions. -- Other definitions applying
- 27 to this chapter and the sections in which they appear are:
- 28 <u>"Act" or "action." Section 102.</u>
- "Department." Section 102.
- 30 "Licensed person." Section 102.

- 1 <u>"Professional services." Section 102.</u>
- 2 SUBCHAPTER B
- 3 ORGANIZATION[; CERTIFICATE OF ORGANIZATION]
- 4 § 8911. PURPOSES.
- 5 (A) GENERAL RULE. -- LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES MAY BE
- 6 ORGANIZED UNDER THIS CHAPTER FOR ANY LAWFUL PURPOSE, EXCEPT FOR

<---

- 7 THE PURPOSE OF [BANKING] CONDUCTING THE BUSINESS OF RECEIVING
- 8 BANK DEPOSITS OR INSURANCE. UNLESS OTHERWISE RESTRICTED IN ITS
- 9 CERTIFICATE OF ORGANIZATION, EVERY LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY HAS
- 10 AS ITS PURPOSE THE ENGAGING IN ALL LAWFUL BUSINESS FOR WHICH
- 11 LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES MAY BE ORGANIZED UNDER THIS CHAPTER.
- 12 NOTHING IN THIS SECTION SHALL PROHIBIT AN INSURANCE AGENCY
- 13 <u>LICENSED IN THIS COMMONWEALTH FROM BEING ORGANIZED OR STRUCTURED</u>
- 14 AS A LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY.
- 15 \* \* \*
- 16 § 8915. Modification by agreement.
- 17 The provisions of this chapter are intended to permit a
- 18 limited liability company to qualify for taxation as an entity
- 19 that is not an association taxable as a corporation under the
- 20 Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (Public Law 99-514, 26 U.S.C. § 1
- 21 et seq.). Notwithstanding the limitations in [the definition of
- 22 "operating agreement" in section 8903 (relating to definitions)
- 23 and the limitations in section] sections 8913(8) (relating to
- 24 certificate of organization) and 8916(b) (relating to operating
- 25 <u>agreement</u>), the certificate of organization and operating
- 26 agreement may effect any change in the form of organization of
- 27 the company, in addition to or in contravention of the
- 28 provisions of this chapter, that may be necessary to accomplish
- 29 that purpose.
- 30 § 8916. Operating agreement.

- 1 (a) General rule. -- The operating agreement of a limited
- 2 <u>liability company need not be in writing except where this</u>
- 3 chapter refers to a written provision of the operating
- 4 agreement. If a written operating agreement provides that it
- 5 cannot be amended or modified except in writing, an oral
- 6 agreement, amendment or modification shall not be enforceable.
- 7 (b) Freedom of contract. -- An operating agreement may contain
- 8 any provision for the regulation of the internal affairs of a
- 9 <u>limited liability company adopted by the members, whether or not</u>
- 10 specifically authorized by or in contravention of this chapter,
- 11 <u>except where this chapter:</u>
- 12 (1) refers only to a rule as set forth in the
- 13 <u>certificate of organization; or</u>
- 14 (2) expressly provides that the operating agreement
- shall not relax or contravene any provision on a specified
- 16 <u>subject</u>.
- 17 (c) Cross references. -- See sections 8913(8) (relating to
- 18 certificate of organization) and 8915 (relating to modification
- 19 by agreement).
- 20 § 8922. Liability of members [and managers].
- 21 (a) General rule.--[Neither] Except as provided in
- 22 <u>subsection (e)</u>, the members of a limited liability company [nor
- 23 the managers of a company managed by one or more managers are]
- 24 shall not be liable, solely by reason of being a member [or a
- 25 manager], under an order of a court or in any other manner for a
- 26 debt, obligation or liability of the company of any kind or for
- 27 the acts [or omissions] of any [other] member, manager, agent or
- 28 employee of the company.
- 29 (b) Professional relationship unaffected.--Subsection (a)
- 30 shall not afford members [and managers] of a professional

- 1 company with greater immunity than is available to the officers,
- 2 shareholders, employees or agents of a professional corporation.
- 3 See section 2925 (relating to professional relationship
- 4 retained).
- 5 \* \* \*
- 6 (d) Conflict of laws.--The personal liability of a member of
- 7 a company to any person or in any action or proceeding for the
- 8 debts, obligations or liabilities of the company or for the acts
- 9 [or omissions] of other members, managers, employees or agents
- 10 of the company shall be governed solely and exclusively by this
- 11 chapter and the laws of this Commonwealth. Whenever a conflict
- 12 arises between the laws of this Commonwealth and the laws of any
- 13 other state with regard to the liability of members of a company
- 14 organized and existing under this chapter for the debts,
- 15 obligations and liabilities of the company or for the acts [or
- 16 omissions] of the other members, managers, employees or agents
- 17 of the company, the laws of this Commonwealth shall govern in
- 18 determining such liability.
- 19 (e) Expansion of liability. -- The certificate of organization
- 20 may provide that some or all of the members shall be liable for
- 21 some or all of the debts, obligations and liabilities of the
- 22 company to the extent and under the circumstances provided in
- 23 the certificate.
- 24 (f) Medical professional liability. -- A professional company
- 25 shall be deemed to be a partnership for purposes of section 811
- 26 of the act of October 15, 1975 (P.L.390, No.111), known as the
- 27 Health Care Services Malpractice Act.
- [(e)] (g) Cross reference. -- See section 8904(b) (relating to
- 29 rules for cases not provided for in this chapter).
- 30 § 8924. Limited transferability of membership interest.

- 1 (a) General rule. -- The interest of a member in a limited
- 2 liability company constitutes the personal estate of the member
- 3 and may be transferred or assigned as provided in writing in the
- 4 operating agreement. Unless otherwise provided in writing in
- 5 the operating agreement, if all of the other members of the
- 6 company other than the member proposing to dispose of his
- 7 interest do not approve of the proposed transfer or assignment
- 8 by unanimous vote or written consent, which approval may be
- 9 unreasonably withheld by any of the other members, the
- 10 transferee of the interest of the member shall have no right to
- 11 participate in the management of the business and affairs of the
- 12 company or to become a member. The transferee shall only be
- 13 entitled to receive the distributions and the return of
- 14 contributions to which that member would otherwise be entitled.
- 15 (b) Certificate of membership interest.--The certificate of
- 16 organization may provide that a member's interest in a company
- 17 may be evidenced by a certificate of membership interest issued
- 18 by the company [and]. If such provision is made for the issuance
- 19 of certificates of membership interest, the operating agreement
- 20 may [also] provide for the assignment or transfer of any
- 21 membership interest represented by such a certificate and make
- 22 other provisions with respect to such certificates. [See 13
- 23 Pa.C.S. § 8102 (relating to definitions and index of
- 24 definitions).
- 25 § 8932. Distributions and allocation of profits and losses.
- A limited liability company may from time to time [divide]
- 27 make distributions and allocate the profits and losses of its
- 28 business [and distribute the same] to [and allocate any losses
- 29 among] the members of the company upon the basis stipulated in
- 30 the operating agreement or, if not stipulated in the operating

- 1 agreement, per capita. The allocation of losses pursuant to this
- 2 <u>section shall not affect the limitation on liability of members</u>
- 3 as provided in section 8922 (relating to liability of members).
- 4 § 8942. Voting.
- 5 \* \* \*
- 6 (c) Exception. -- An amendment of the certificate of
- 7 organization that:
- 8 (1) restates without change all of the operative
- 9 provisions of the certificate of organization as theretofore
- in effect;
- 11 (2) changes the name or registered office of the
- 12 company; or
- 13 (3) accomplishes any combination of the foregoing
- 14 purposes;
- 15 is not an amendment of the certificate of organization for the
- 16 purposes of subsection (b). Unless otherwise provided in writing
- 17 in the operating agreement, an amendment described in this
- 18 <u>subsection may be made by the affirmative vote of a majority of</u>
- 19 the managers or, in the case of a company that is not managed by
- 20 one or more managers, of a majority of the members.
- 21 \* \* \*
- 22 § 8943. Duties of managers and members.
- 23 \* \* \*
- 24 (b) Companies with managers. -- If the certificate of
- 25 organization provides that the company shall be managed by one
- 26 or more managers:
- 27 (1) [Unless otherwise provided in writing in the
- 28 operating agreement, the provisions of Subchapter B of
- 29 Chapter 17 (relating to officers, directors and
- 30 shareholders)] <u>Sections 1711 (relating to alternative</u>

- 1 provisions) through 1717 (relating to limitation on standing)
- 2 shall be applicable to representatives of the company. A
- 3 written provision of the operating agreement may increase,
- 4 <u>but not relax, the duties of representatives of the company</u>
- 5 to its members under those sections. For purposes of applying
- 6 the provisions of those sections, references to the "articles"
- of incorporation, ""bylaws, ""directors" and "shareholders"
- 8 <u>shall mean the certificate of organization, operating</u>
- 9 agreement, managers and members, respectively.
- 10 (2) A member who is not a manager shall have no duties
- 11 to the company or to the other members solely by reason of
- 12 acting in his capacity as a member.
- 13 § 8944. [Classes of members.] Members.
- 14 (a) General rule. -- A limited liability company may have one
- 15 or more members.
- 16 (b) Classes of members. -- An operating agreement may provide
- 17 for:
- 18 (1) classes or groups of members having such relative
- 19 rights, powers and duties as the operating agreement may
- 20 provide;
- 21 (2) the future creation in the manner provided in the
- 22 operating agreement of additional classes or groups of
- 23 members having such relative rights, powers and duties as may
- from time to time be established, including rights, powers
- and duties senior to existing classes and groups of members;
- 26 and
- 27 (3) the taking of an action, including, without
- limitation, amendment of the certificate of organization or
- operating agreement or creation of a class or group of
- 30 interests in the limited liability company that was not

- 1 previously outstanding, without the vote or approval of any
- 2 member or class or group of members.
- 3 [(b)] (c) Class voting. -- The operating agreement may grant
- 4 to all or certain identified members or a specified class or
- 5 group of members the right to vote (on a per capita or other
- 6 basis), separately or with all or any class or group of members,
- 7 upon any matter.
- 8 § 8945. Indemnification.
- 9 \* \* \*
- 10 (f) Mandatory indemnification. -- Without regard to whether
- 11 <u>indemnification or advancement of expenses is provided under</u>
- 12 <u>subsections (a) and (d), a limited liability company shall be</u>
- 13 <u>subject to section 8331(2) (relating to rules determining rights</u>
- 14 and duties of partners) and both the members and the managers,
- 15 <u>if any, shall be deemed to be general partners for purposes of</u>
- 16 applying that section.
- 17 § 8948. [Dissociation of member limited.] Limitation on
- 18 dissociation or assignment of membership interest.
- 19 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this
- 20 part, an operating agreement may provide that a member may not
- 21 voluntarily dissociate from the limited liability company or
- 22 assign his membership interest prior to the dissolution and
- 23 winding-up of the company, and an attempt by a member to
- 24 dissociate voluntarily from the company or to assign his
- 25 <u>membership interest</u> in violation of the operating agreement
- 26 shall be ineffective.
- 27 § 8957. Approval of merger or consolidation.
- 28 \* \* \*
- 29 (b) Reference to outside facts.--Any of the terms of the
- 30 plan may be made dependent upon facts ascertainable outside of

- 1 the plan if the manner in which the facts will operate upon the
- 2 terms of the plan is set forth in the plan. Such facts may
- 3 include, without limitation, actions or events within the
- 4 control of or determinations made by a party to the plan or a
- 5 <u>representative of a party to the plan.</u>
- 6 (c) [Postadoption] <u>Post-adoption</u> amendment of plan of merger
- 7 or consolidation. -- A plan of merger or consolidation may contain
- 8 a provision that the managers, if any, of the constituent
- 9 companies may amend the plan at any time prior to its effective
- 10 date, except that an amendment made subsequent to any adoption
- 11 of the plan by the members of any constituent <u>domestic</u> company
- 12 shall not, without the approval of the members, change:
- 13 (1) The amount or kind of membership interests,
- obligations, cash, property or rights to be received in
- 15 exchange for or on conversion of all or any of the membership
- interests of the constituent domestic company adversely to
- the holders of those membership interests.
- 18 (2) Any [term] <u>provision</u> of the certificate of
- 19 organization or operating agreement of the surviving or new
- 20 company [to be effected by] as it is to be in effect
- 21 <u>immediately following consummation of</u> the merger or
- 22 consolidation except provisions that may be amended without
- 23 the approval of the members.
- 24 (3) Any of the other terms and conditions of the plan if
- 25 the change would adversely affect the holders of any
- 26 membership interests of the constituent <u>domestic</u> company.
- 27 \* \* \*
- 28 (e) Party to plan. -- An association that approves a plan in
- 29 its capacity as a member or creditor of a merging or
- 30 consolidating company or that furnishes all or a part of the

- 1 consideration contemplated by a plan does not thereby become a
- 2 party to the [plan or the] merger or consolidation for the
- 3 purposes of this subchapter.
- 4 \* \* \*
- 5 (i) Termination of plan. -- Prior to the time when a merger or
- 6 consolidation becomes effective, the merger or consolidation may
- 7 be terminated pursuant to provisions therefor, if any, set forth
- 8 in the plan. If a certificate of merger or consolidation has
- 9 been filed in the department prior to the termination, a
- 10 certificate of termination executed by each company that is a
- 11 party to the merger or consolidation, unless the plan permits
- 12 termination by less than all of the companies, in which case the
- 13 certificate shall be executed on behalf of the company
- 14 exercising the right to terminate, shall be filed in the
- 15 department. The certificate of termination shall set forth:
- 16 (1) A copy of the certificate of merger or consolidation
- 17 relating to the plan that is terminated.
- 18 (2) A statement that the plan has been terminated in
- 19 accordance with the provisions therefor set forth therein.
- 20 See sections 134 (relating to docketing statement), 135
- 21 (relating to requirements to be met by filed documents), 138
- 22 (relating to statement of correction) and 8907 (relating to
- 23 execution of documents).
- 24 \* \* \*
- 25 § 8962. Proposal and adoption of plan of division.
- 26 \* \* \*
- 27 (b) Reference to outside facts. -- Any of the terms of the
- 28 plan may be made dependent upon facts ascertainable outside of
- 29 the plan if the manner in which the facts will operate upon the
- 30 terms of the plan is set forth in the plan. Such facts may

- 1 include, without limitation, actions or events within the
- 2 control of or determinations made by the dividing limited
- 3 <u>liability company or a representative of the dividing limited</u>
- 4 <u>liability company.</u>
- 5 \* \* \*
- 6 (e) [Action by holders of indebtedness.--Unless otherwise
- 7 provided by an indenture or other contract by which the dividing
- 8 limited liability company is bound, a plan of division shall not
- 9 require the approval of the holders of any debt securities or
- 10 other obligations of the dividing company or of any
- 11 representative of the holders if the transfer of assets effected
- 12 by the division, if effected by means of a sale, lease, exchange
- 13 or other disposition, and any related distribution would not
- 14 require the approval of the holders or representatives thereof.]
- 15 (Repealed).
- 16 § 8965. Effect of division.
- 17 \* \* \*
- 18 (b) Property rights; allocations of assets and
- 19 liabilities.--
- 20 (1) (i) All the property, real, personal and mixed, of
- the dividing company and all debts due on whatever
- account to it, including subscriptions for membership
- interests and other causes of action belonging to it,
- shall, except as otherwise provided in paragraph (2), to
- 25 the extent [transfers] <u>allocations</u> of assets are
- contemplated by the plan of division, be deemed without
- 27 further action to be [transferred] allocated to and
- vested in the resulting companies on such a manner and
- 29 basis and with such effect as is specified in the plan,
- or per capita among the resulting companies as tenants in

common if no specification is made in the plan, and the title to any real estate or interest therein vested in any of the companies shall not revert or be in any way impaired by reason of the division.

- (ii) Upon the division becoming effective, the resulting companies shall each thenceforth be responsible as separate and distinct companies only for such liabilities as each company may undertake or incur in its own name but shall be liable for the liabilities of the dividing company in the manner and on the basis provided in subparagraphs (iv) and (v).
- (iii) Liens upon the property of the dividing company shall not be impaired by the division.
- (iv) [One] To the extent allocations of liabilities are contemplated by the plan of division, the liabilities of the dividing company shall be deemed without further action to be allocated to and become the liabilities of the resulting companies on such a manner and basis and with such effect as is specified in the plan; and one or more, but less than all, of the resulting companies shall be free of the liabilities of the dividing company to the extent, if any, specified in the plan [if no fraud of creditors or members or violation of law shall be effected thereby and if all applicable provisions of law are complied with.], if in either case:
- (A) no fraud on members or violation of law shall be effected thereby; and
- 28 (B) the plan does not constitute a fraudulent
  29 transfer under 12 Pa.C.S. Ch. 51 (relating to
  30 fraudulent transfers).

1 (v) If the conditions in subparagraph (iv) for freeing one or more of the resulting companies from the 2 3 liabilities of the dividing company, or for allocating some or all of the liabilities of the dividing company, 4 are not satisfied, the liabilities of the dividing 5 company as to which those conditions are not satisfied 6 shall not be affected by the division nor shall the 7 rights of creditors [thereof] thereunder or of any person 8 dealing with the company be impaired by the division, and 9 10 any claim existing or action or proceeding pending by or 11 against the company with respect to those liabilities may be prosecuted to judgment as if the division had not 12 13 taken place, or the resulting companies may be proceeded against or substituted in [its] place of the dividing 14 15 company as joint and several obligors on [such liability] 16 those liabilities, regardless of any provision of the 17 plan of division apportioning the liabilities of the 18 dividing company.

(vi) The conditions in subparagraph (iv) for freeing one or more of the resulting companies from the liabilities of the dividing company and for allocating some or all of the liabilities of the dividing company shall be conclusively deemed to have been satisfied if the plan of division has been approved by the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission in a final order issued after (the Legislative Reference Bureau shall insert here the effective date of the amendments of this section) that has become not subject to further appeal.

(2) (i) The [transfer] <u>allocation</u> of any fee or freehold interest or leasehold having a remaining term of

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

1 30 years or more in any tract or parcel of real property situate in this Commonwealth owned by a dividing company 2. 3 (including property owned by a foreign limited liability 4 company dividing solely under the law of another jurisdiction) to a new company resulting from the 5 division shall not be effective until one of the 6 following documents is filed in the office for the 7 recording of deeds of the county, or each of them, in 8 which the tract or parcel is situated: 9

- (A) A deed, lease or other instrument of confirmation describing the tract or parcel.
- (B) A duly executed duplicate original copy of the certificate of division.
- (C) A copy of the certificate of division certified by the Department of State.
- (D) A declaration of acquisition setting forth the value of real estate holdings in such county of the company as an acquired company.
- (ii) The provisions of 75 Pa.C.S. § 1114 (relating to transfer of vehicle by operation of law) shall not be applicable to [a transfer] an allocation of ownership of any motor vehicle, trailer or semitrailer [from a dividing company] to a new company under this section or under a similar law of any other jurisdiction but any such [transfer] allocation shall be effective only upon compliance with the requirements of 75 Pa.C.S. § 1116 (relating to issuance of new certificate following transfer).
- (3) It shall not be necessary for a plan of division to
   list each individual asset or liability of the dividing

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

- 1 company to be allocated to a new company so long as those
- 2 assets and liabilities are described in a reasonable and
- 3 <u>customary manner</u>.
- 4 (4) Each new company shall hold any assets and
- 5 <u>liabilities allocated to it as the successor to the dividing</u>
- 6 company, and those assets and liabilities shall not be deemed
- 7 to have been assigned to the new company in any manner,
- 8 <u>whether directly or indirectly or by operation of law.</u>
- 9 \* \* \*
- 10 (h) Conflict of laws.--It is the intent of the General
- 11 <u>Assembly that:</u>
- 12 (1) The effect of a division of a domestic limited
- liability company shall be governed by the laws of this
- 14 <u>Commonwealth and any other jurisdiction under the laws of</u>
- which any of the resulting companies is organized.
- 16 (2) The effect of a division on the assets and
- 17 <u>liabilities of the dividing company shall be governed solely</u>
- 18 by the laws of this Commonwealth and any other jurisdiction
- 19 under the laws of which any of the resulting companies is
- 20 <u>organized</u>.
- 21 (3) The validity of any allocation of assets or
- 22 liabilities by a plan of division of a domestic limited
- 23 <u>liability company, regardless of whether or not any of the</u>
- 24 <u>new companies is a foreign limited liability company, shall</u>
- be governed solely by the laws of this Commonwealth.
- 26 (4) In addition to the express provisions of this
- 27 <u>subsection, this subchapter shall otherwise generally be</u>
- granted the protection of full faith and credit under the
- 29 Constitution of the United States.
- 30 § 8971. Dissolution.

- 1 [(a) General rule.--]A limited liability company is
- 2 dissolved and its affairs shall be wound up upon the happening
- 3 of the first to occur of the following events:
- 4 (1) At the time or upon the happening of events
- 5 specified in the certificate of organization.
- 6 (2) At the time or upon the happening of events
- 7 specified in writing in the operating agreement.
- 8 (3) By the unanimous written agreement or consent of all
- 9 members.
- 10 (4) [Upon] Except as otherwise provided in writing in
- the operating agreement, upon a member becoming a bankrupt or
- 12 executing an assignment for the benefit of creditors or the
- death, retirement, <u>insanity</u>, resignation, expulsion or
- 14 dissolution of a member or the occurrence of any other event
- that terminates the continued membership of a member in the
- 16 company unless the business of the company is continued by
- the <u>vote or</u> consent of [all] <u>a majority in interest, or such</u>
- 18 greater number as shall be provided in writing in the
- 19 operating agreement, of the remaining members given within
- 20 [90] 180 days following such event [or under a right to do so
- 21 stated in the operating agreement].
- 22 (5) Entry of an order of judicial dissolution under
- 23 section 8972 (relating to judicial dissolution).
- [(b) Cross reference. -- See section 8103 (relating to
- 25 continuation of certain limited partnerships and limited
- 26 liability companies).]
- 27 § 8973. Winding up.
- 28 \* \* \*
- 29 (b) Judicial supervision. -- The court may wind up the affairs
- 30 of the company upon application of any member, his legal

- 1 representative or assignee and, in connection therewith, may
- 2 appoint a liquidating trustee. See section 139(b) (relating to
- 3 <u>tax clearance in judicial proceedings</u>).
- 4 § 8974. Distribution of assets upon dissolution.
- 5 (a) General rule. -- In settling accounts after dissolution,
- 6 the liabilities of the limited liability company shall be
- 7 entitled to payment in the following order:
- 8 (1) Those to creditors, including members or managers
- 9 who are creditors, in the order of priority as provided by
- 10 law, in satisfaction of the liabilities of the company,
- 11 whether by payment or the making of reasonable provision for
- 12 payment thereof, other than liabilities for distributions to
- members under section 8932 (relating to distributions and
- 14 <u>allocation of profits and losses</u>) or 8933 (relating to
- distributions upon an event of dissociation).
- 16 (2) Unless otherwise provided in the operating
- agreement, to members and former members in satisfaction of
- 18 liabilities for distributions under section 8932 or 8933.
- 19 (3) Unless otherwise provided in the operating
- agreement, to members in respect of:
- 21 (i) Their contributions to capital.
- 22 (ii) Their share of the profits and other
- compensation by way of income on their contributions.
- 24 \* \* \*
- 25 § 8978. Dissolution by domestication.
- 26 Whenever a domestic limited liability company has
- 27 domesticated itself under the laws of another jurisdiction by
- 28 action similar to that provided by section 8982 (relating to
- 29 domestication) and has authorized that action by the vote
- 30 required by this subchapter for the approval of a proposal that

- 1 the company dissolve voluntarily, the company may surrender its
- 2 certificate of organization under the laws of this Commonwealth
- 3 by filing in the Department of State a certificate of
- 4 dissolution under section 8975 (relating to certificate of
- 5 dissolution). In lieu of the statements required by section
- 6 8975(a)(2) through (4), the certificate of dissolution shall set
- 7 forth a statement that the company has domesticated itself under
- 8 the laws of another jurisdiction. If the company, as
- 9 <u>domesticated in the other jurisdiction, registers to do business</u>
- 10 <u>in this Commonwealth either prior to or simultaneously with the</u>
- 11 filing of the certificate of dissolution under this section, the
- 12 company shall not be required to file with the certificate of
- 13 <u>dissolution the tax clearance certificates that would otherwise</u>
- 14 be required by section 139 (relating to tax clearance of certain
- 15 <u>fundamental transactions</u>).
- 16 § 8982. Domestication.
- 17 \* \* \*
- 18 (b) Certificate of domestication. -- The certificate of
- 19 domestication shall be executed by the company and shall set
- 20 forth in the English language:
- 21 (1) The name of the company. If the name is in a foreign
- 22 language, it shall be set forth in Roman letters or
- 23 characters or Arabic or Roman numerals. <u>If the name is one</u>
- that is rendered unavailable for use by any provision of
- 25 <u>section 8905 (relating to name)</u>, the company shall adopt, in
- 26 <u>accordance with any procedures for changing the name of the</u>
- 27 company that are applicable prior to the domestication of the
- 28 company, and shall set forth in the certificate of
- 29 domestication, an available name.
- 30 \* \* \*

2 (1) As a domestic limited liability company, the domesticated company shall no longer be a foreign limited 3 4 liability company for the purposes of this chapter and shall 5 [have] instead be a domestic limited liability company with all the powers and privileges and [be subject to] all the 6 7 duties and limitations granted and imposed upon domestic 8 limited liability companies. [The property, debts, liens, 9 estates, taxes, penalties and public accounts due the 10 Commonwealth shall continue to be vested in and imposed upon 11 the company to the same extent as if it were the successor by 12 merger of the domesticating company with and into a domestic 13 limited liability company under Subchapter G (relating to mergers and consolidations).] In all other respects, the 14 domesticated limited liability company shall be deemed to be 15 16 the same limited liability company as it was prior to the domestication without any change in or affect on its 17 18 existence. Without limiting the generality of the previous sentence, the domestication shall not be deemed to have 19 20 dissolved the company or to have affected in any way: 21 (i) the right and title of the company in and to its assets, property, franchises, estates and choses in 22 23 action; 24 (ii) the liability of the company for its debts, 25 obligations, penalties and public accounts due the 26 <u>Commonwealth;</u> 27 (iii) any liens or other encumbrances on the 28 property or assets of the company; or 29 (iv) any contract, license or other agreement to which the company is a party or under which it has any 30

(c) Effect of domestication. --

1 rights or obligations. 2 (2) The [shares of] membership interests in the 3 domesticated company shall be unaffected by the domestication 4 except to the extent, if any, reclassified in the certificate 5 of domestication. § 8996. Restrictions. 6 7 8 (b) Ownership and governance of restricted professional 9 companies. -- Except as otherwise provided by a statute, rule or regulation applicable to a particular profession, all of the 10 [members] ultimate beneficial owners of membership interests in 11 and <u>all of</u> the managers, if any, of a restricted professional 12 13 company shall be licensed persons. 14 \* \* \* 15 (d) Application. -- For purposes of applying subsection (a): 16 \* \* \* (3) The practice of the restricted professional service 17 18 of law shall be deemed to include: (i) serving as an attorney-in-fact, quardian, 19 20 custodian, executor, personal representative, trustee or fiduciary; 21 (ii) serving as a director or trustee of a 22 23 corporation for profit or not-for-profit, manager of a 24 limited liability company or a similar position with any 25 other form of association; (iii) testifying, teaching, lecturing or writing 26 27 about any topic related to the law; 28 (iv) serving as a master, receiver, arbitrator or similar official; 29 (v) providing actuarial, insurance, investment, 30

1 estate and trust administration, tax return preparation, 2 financial and other similar services and advice; 3 (vi) conducting intellectual property and other real and personal property title searches and providing other 4 5 title insurance agency services; and (vii) engaging in any activity incidental to any of 6 7 the foregoing. 8 § 8998. Annual registration. 9 (f) Annual fee to be lien.--10 11 Failure to [pay the annual registration fee imposed] file the certificate of annual registration required by this 12 13 section shall not affect the existence or status of the restricted professional company as such, but the annual 14 registration fee that would have been payable shall be a lien 15 16 in the manner provided in this subsection from the time the annual registration fee is due and payable [upon]. If a 17 18 certificate of annual registration is not filed within 30 days after the date on which it is due, the department shall 19 20 assess a penalty of \$500 against the company, which shall 21 also be a lien in the manner provided in this subsection. The imposition of that penalty shall not be construed to relieve 22 23 the company from liability for any other penalty or interest 24 provided for under other applicable law. 25 (2) If the annual registration fee paid by a restricted professional company is subsequently determined to be less 26 27 than should have been paid because it was based on an 28 incorrect number of members or was otherwise incorrectly 29 computed, that fact shall not affect the existence or status of the restricted professional company as such, but the 30

- 1 <u>amount of the additional annual registration fee that should</u>
- 2 <u>have been paid shall be a lien in the manner provided in this</u>
- 3 <u>subsection from the time the incorrect payment is discovered</u>
- 4 by the department.
- 5 (3) The annual registration fee shall bear simple
- 6 <u>interest from the date that it becomes due and payable until</u>
- 7 paid. The interest rate shall be that provided for in section
- 8 806 of the act of April 9, 1929 (P.L.343, No.176), known as
- 9 The Fiscal Code, with respect to unpaid taxes. The penalty
- 10 provided for in paragraph (1) shall not bear interest. The
- 11 payment of interest shall not relieve the restricted
- 12 <u>professional company from liability for any other penalty or</u>
- interest provided for under other applicable law.
- 14 (4) The lien created by this subsection shall attach to
- 15 all of the property and proceeds thereof of the <u>restricted</u>
- 16 <u>professional</u> company in which a security interest can be
- perfected, in whole or in part, by filing in the department
- 18 under 13 Pa.C.S. Div. 9 (relating to secured transactions;
- 19 sales of accounts, contract rights and chattel paper),
- 20 whether the property and proceeds are owned by the company at
- 21 the time the annual registration fee or any penalty or
- interest becomes due and payable or whether the property and
- 23 <u>proceeds</u> are acquired thereafter. Except as otherwise
- 24 provided by statute, the lien created by this subsection
- 25 shall have priority over all other liens, security interests
- or other charges, except liens for taxes or other charges due
- 27 the Commonwealth. The lien created by this subsection shall
- 28 be entered on the records of the department and indexed in
- the same manner as a financing statement filed under 13
- Pa.C.S. Div. 9. At the time an annual registration fee,

- 1 penalty or interest that has resulted in the creation of
- 2 [the] <u>a</u> lien under this subsection is paid, the department
- 3 shall terminate the lien with respect to that annual
- 4 registration fee, penalty or interest without requiring a
- 5 separate filing by the company for that purpose.
- 6 (5) If the annual registration fee paid by a restricted
- 7 professional company is subsequently determined to be more
- 8 than should have been paid for any reason, no refund of the
- 9 additional fee shall be made.
- 10 \* \* \*
- 11 § 9502. Creation, status and termination of business trusts.
- 12 <u>(a) Creation.--</u>A business trust may be created in real or
- 13 personal property, or both, with power in the trustee [or a
- 14 majority of the trustees]:
- 15 (1) To receive title to, hold, buy, sell, exchange,
- transfer and convey real and personal property for the use of
- 17 the business trust.
- 18 (2) To take, receive, invest or disburse the receipts,
- 19 earnings, rents, profits or returns from the trust estate.
- 20 (3) To carry on and conduct any lawful business
- 21 designated in the deed or other instrument of trust, and
- 22 generally to do any lawful act in relation to such trust
- 23 property that any individual owning the same absolutely might
- 24 do.
- 25 (4) To merge with another business trust or other
- association, to divide or to engage in any other fundamental
- 27 or other transaction contemplated by the deed or other
- 28 instrument of trust.
- 29 (b) Term.--Except as otherwise provided in the instrument, a
- 30 <u>business trust shall have perpetual existence.</u>

- 1 (c) Separate entity. -- A business trust is a separate legal
- 2 entity. Except as otherwise provided in the instrument, title to
- 3 real and personal property may be held in the name of the trust,
- 4 without in any manner diminishing the rights, powers and duties
- 5 of the trustees as provided in subsection (a).
- 6 (d) Termination.--Except as otherwise provided in the
- 7 instrument:
- 8 (1) The business trust may not be terminated, dissolved
- or revoked by a beneficial owner or other person.
- 10 (2) The death, incapacity, dissolution, termination or
- 11 <u>bankruptcy of a beneficial owner or a trustee shall not</u>
- 12 result in the termination, dissolution or revocation of the
- business trust.
- 14 (e) Contents of instrument.--The instrument may contain any
- 15 provision for the regulation of the internal affairs of the
- 16 business trust included in the instrument by the settlor, the
- 17 trustee or the beneficiaries in accordance with the applicable
- 18 procedures for the adoption or amendment of the instrument.
- 19 § 9503. Documentation of trust.
- 20 (a) General rule. -- A business trust shall not be valid
- 21 unless created by deed of trust or other written instrument
- 22 subscribed by one or more individuals, associations or other
- 23 entities. The trustees of a business trust shall promptly cause
- 24 the instrument or any amendment thereof, except an amendment
- 25 solely effecting or reflecting the substitution of or other
- 26 change in the trustees, to be filed in the Department of State.
- 27 [The failure to effect the filing shall not affect the validity
- 28 of a business trust. A trustee who violates the requirements of
- 29 this subsection shall be liable for a civil penalty in the
- 30 amount of \$1,000 payable to the department.]

- 1 \* \* \*
- 2 § 9505. [Succession of trustees.] Trustees.
- 3 (a) Succession of trustees. -- An instrument may provide for
- 4 the succession of title to [the] any trust property not titled
- 5 <u>in the name of the trust</u> to a successor trustee, in case of the
- 6 death, resignation, removal or incapacity of any trustee. In the
- 7 case of any such succession, the title to [the] such trust
- 8 property shall at once vest in the succeeding trustee.
- 9 (b) Nature of service. -- Service as the trustee of a business
- 10 trust by an association that is not a banking institution shall
- 11 not be deemed to constitute acting as a fiduciary for purposes
- 12 of the act of November 30, 1965 (P.L.847, No.356), known as the
- 13 Banking Code of 1965.
- 14 § 9506. Liability of trustees and beneficiaries.
- 15 (a) General rule.--[Liability to third parties for any act,
- 16 omission or obligation of a trustee of a business trust when
- 17 acting in such capacity shall extend to so much of the trust
- 18 estate as may be necessary to discharge such liability, but
- 19 personal liability shall not attach to the trustee or the
- 20 beneficiaries of the trust for any such act, omission or
- 21 liability.]
- 22 (1) Except as otherwise provided in the instrument, the
- 23 beneficiaries of a business trust shall be entitled to the
- 24 <u>same limitation of personal liability as is extended to</u>
- 25 <u>shareholders in a domestic business corporation.</u>
- 26 (2) Except as otherwise provided in the instrument, the
- 27 trustees of a trust, when acting in that capacity, shall not
- 28 <u>be personally liable to any person other than the trust or a</u>
- 29 <u>beneficiary for any act or obligation of the trust or any</u>
- 30 trustee.

- 1 (3) An obligation of a trust based upon a writing may be
- limited to a specific fund or other identified pool or group
- 3 of assets of the trust.
- 4 \* \* \*
- 5 (f) Permissible beneficiaries.--Except as otherwise provided
- 6 by a statute, rule or regulation applicable to a particular
- 7 profession, all of the [beneficiaries of] <u>ultimate beneficial</u>
- 8 owners of interests in a business trust that renders one or more
- 9 restricted professional services shall be licensed persons. As
- 10 used in this subsection, the term "restricted professional
- 11 services" shall have the meaning specified in section 8903
- 12 (relating to definitions and index of definitions).
- 13 \* \* \*
- 14 (h) Medical professional liability. -- A business trust shall
- 15 be deemed to be a professional corporation for purposes of
- 16 <u>section 811 of the act of October 15, 1975 (P.L.390, No.111)</u>,
- 17 known as the Health Care Services Malpractice Act.
- 18 Section 3. Amendment of Title 54.
- 19 As much of Title 54 as is hereinafter set forth is amended or
- 20 added to read:
- 21 § 302. Definitions.
- The following words and phrases when used in this chapter
- 23 shall have, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the
- 24 meanings given to them in this section:
- 25 "Business." Any commercial or professional activity.
- 26 "Entity." Any individual[,] or any corporation, association,
- 27 partnership, joint-stock company, business trust, syndicate,
- 28 joint adventureship or other combination or group of persons,
- 29 regardless of whether it is organized or formed under the laws
- 30 of this Commonwealth or any other jurisdiction.

- 1 "Fictitious name." Any assumed or fictitious name, style or
- 2 designation other than the proper name of the entity using such
- 3 name. The term includes [the], without limitation, any name [of
- 4 any association, ] <u>assumed by any general partnership</u>, [business
- 5 trust,] syndicate, joint adventureship or similar combination or
- 6 group of persons.
- 7 <u>"Proper name." When used with respect to an entity of a type</u>
- 8 listed in the following paragraphs, the term means the name set
- 9 forth in:
- 10 (1) the articles of incorporation, if it is a
- 11 <u>corporation;</u>
- 12 (2) the statement of registration, if it is a limited
- 13 <u>liability partnership;</u>
- 14 (3) the certificate of limited partnership, if it is a
- 15 limited partnership;
- 16 (4) the statement of election, if it is an electing
- 17 partnership;
- 18 (5) the certificate of organization, if it is a limited
- 19 <u>liability company;</u>
- 20 (6) the articles of association, if it is a professional
- 21 <u>association;</u>
- 22 (7) the deed of trust or other instrument, if it is a
- 23 business trust; or
- 24 (8) a publicly filed document of a type listed in any of
- 25 the foregoing paragraphs even though the document is referred
- 26 <u>to by a different title under the laws of any other</u>
- 27 <u>jurisdiction</u>.
- 28 § 303. Scope of chapter.
- 29 \* \* \*
- 30 (b) Mandatory registration. --

- 1 2 (2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to any: 3 Nonprofit or professional activities. 4 (ii) Activities [which] that are expressly or 5 impliedly prohibited by law from being carried on under a fictitious name. 6 [Limited partnership which is registered in 7 the department pursuant to 15 Pa.C.S. Ch. 85 (relating to 8 limited partnerships) or under corresponding provisions 9 10 of prior law. The preceding sentence shall not apply to 11 any entity which includes the limited partnership as a participant unless the entity is itself such a limited 12 13 partnership.] (Repealed). 14 Unincorporated <u>nonprofit</u> association. 15 [Electing partnership existing under 15 Pa.C.S. 16 Ch. 87 (relating to electing partnerships).] (Repealed). 17 [Limited liability company which is registered 18 in the department pursuant to 15 Pa.C.S. Ch. 89 (relating 19 to limited liability companies).] (Repealed). 20 [Registered limited liability partnership 21 which is registered in the department pursuant to 15 22 Pa.C.S. Ch. 82 (relating to registered limited liability 23 partnerships).] (Repealed). [Business trust which is registered in the 24 (viii) 25 department pursuant to 15 Pa.C.S. Ch. 95 (relating to 26 business trusts).] (Repealed). 27 § 311. Registration. 28 29 30 Duplicate use of names. -- The fictitious name shall not
- 19970S1157B2221 208 -

- 1 be the same as or confusingly similar to:
- 2 (1) The name of any domestic corporation, or any foreign
- 3 corporation authorized to do business in this Commonwealth,
- 4 or the name of any corporation or other association
- 5 registered at any time under Chapter 5 (relating to corporate
- 6 and other association names) unless such name is available or
- 7 is made available for use under the provisions or procedures
- 8 of 15 Pa.C.S. § [5303(b)(1)(i) or (ii)] <u>5303(b)(1)</u> (relating
- 9 to duplicate use of names) or the equivalent.
- 10 (2) [The name of any limited partnership organized under
- 11 15 Pa.C.S. Ch. 85 (relating to limited partnerships).]
- 12 <u>(Repealed).</u>
- 13 (3) The name of any administrative department, board or
- commission or other agency of this Commonwealth.
- 15 (4) A name the exclusive right to which is at the time
- 16 reserved by any other person whatsoever in the manner
- 17 provided by statute.
- 18 \* \* \*
- 19 § 502. Certain additions to register.
- 20 \* \* \*
- 21 (c) Limitation on names which may be registered.--
- 22 Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (b), no new name shall be
- 23 registered or deemed to be registered under this section [which
- 24 is the same as or confusingly similar to] that is not
- 25 <u>distinguishable upon the records of the department from</u> any
- 26 other name then registered or deemed to be registered under this
- 27 chapter, without the consent of the senior registrant.
- 28 \* \* \*
- 29 Section 4. Repeals.
- 30 The following acts and parts of acts are repealed:

- 1 Section 32 of the act of June 1, 1889 (P.L.420, No.332),
- 2 entitled "A further supplement to an act entitled 'An act to
- 3 provide revenue by taxation, 'approved the seventh day of June,
- 4 Anno Domini one thousand eight hundred and seventy-nine, " to the
- 5 extent that it applies to the judicial dissolution of an
- 6 association under 15 Pa.C.S.
- 7 As much as reads ", and act as the attorney-in-fact and
- 8 authorized agent of such corporations for the service of process
- 9 thereon" in section 806 of the act of April 9, 1929 (P.L.177,
- 10 No.175), known as The Administrative Code of 1929.
- 11 Section 404(b) of the act of December 19, 1990 (P.L.834,
- 12 No.198), known as the GAA Amendments Act of 1990, insofar as it
- 13 applies to 15 Pa.C.S. §§ 1745 and 5745.
- 14 15 Pa.C.S. §§ 5543.1, 5546.1, 5764.1, 8103 and 8206.
- 15 SECTION 5. RETROACTIVITY.
- 16 THE ADDITION OF 15 PA.C.S. § 1734 SHALL BE RETROACTIVE TO

<---

<----

- 17 JULY 1, 1998, AND THE AMENDMENT OF 15 PA.C.S. § 2524 SHALL BE
- 18 RETROACTIVE TO SEPTEMBER 28, 1998.
- 19 Section 5 6. Effective date.
- 20 This act shall take effect in 60 days.
- THIS ACT SHALL TAKE EFFECT AS FOLLOWS:
- 22 (1) THE AMENDMENT OR ADDITION OF 15 PA.C.S. § 524 §§ <—
- 23 524, 1734 AND 2524 SHALL TAKE EFFECT IMMEDIATELY.
- 24 (2) THIS SECTION 5 OF THIS ACT AND THIS SECTION SHALL
- 25 TAKE EFFECT IMMEDIATELY.
- 26 (3) THE REMAINDER OF THIS ACT SHALL TAKE EFFECT IN 60
- DAYS.